

JOB NO.: TCS01025/19

CONTRACT NO. WD/11/2018

DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP: LAND
DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING
WORKS – ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REPORT – SEPTEMBER 2019

PREPARED FOR
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
(CEDD)

Date Reference No. Prepared By Certified By

15 October 2019 TCS01025/19/600/R00142v1

Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant) Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	15 October 2019	First Submission

# NATURE & TECHNOLOGIES (HK) LIMITED



科 技 環 保(香 港)有 限
Lot 12, Tam Kon Shan Road, North Tsing Yi, New Territories, Hong Kong

香港新界北青衣担杆山路 12 號地段 Tel 電話: (852) 2877 3122 Fax 傳真: (852) 2511 0922

Email 電郵: enquiry@nt.com.hk Website 網址: http://www.nt.com.hk

Date: 16th October 2019

Project Manager/West

Civil Engineering and Development Department

West Development Office/West Division (5)

25/F, Tsuen Wan Government Offices,

38 Sai Lau Kok Road, Tsuen Wan,

New Territories, Hong Kong

Attn: Mr. LUK Ka Wing

Dear Sirs,

Agreement No. WD/02/2018

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works

- Independent Environmental Checker

# Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report <u>for September 2019</u>

We refer to the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for September 2019 approved by the Environmental Team Leader. Please note we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. The captioned submission is hereby verified in accordance with the requirement stipulated in Condition 3.4 of EP No. EP-477/2013.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned at 2877 3122 (<u>jleung@nt.com.hk</u>) or our Mr. Vega Wong at 6113 2368 (<u>vegawong@nt.com.hk</u>).

Yours Sincerely,

For and on behalf of

Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited

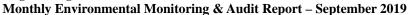
Jacky Lenng

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. ET Leader – Ford Business International Limited (Attn: Mr. TW Tam) [by Email: twtam@fordbusiness.com]

Project Manager – SKJV (Attn: Mr. Anthony Chan) [by Email: anthony277@hotmail.com]

**Engineering Works – Environmental Team** 





#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### INTRODUCTION

ES01 This is the 9<sup>th</sup> monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting monitoring results and inspection findings for the project "Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works" (hereinafter called the "Contract") for the reporting period from 1<sup>st</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup> September 2019 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Month).

#### ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES02 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme for the Contract in the Reporting Month are summarized in the following table.

Environmental		Reporting Month		
Aspect	Monitoring Parameter	Monitoring Locations under the Contract	<b>Total of Sessions</b>	
A in Ovolity	1-hour TSP	DMS-1, DMS-2A, DMS-3,	15	
Air Quality	24-hour TSP	DMS-4A	5	
Noise	Leq30mins	NMS-1, NMS-2, NMS-3,	4	
Noise		MMS-4A	4	
	Dissolved Oxygen	CS1, IS1, IS2		
Water Quality	Turbidity	CS5, IS6	13 (#)	
	Suspended Solids	BS1, IS4		
Englagical	Avifauna flight line survey	27 <sup>th</sup> September 2019		
Ecological	Mammal Monitoring	Throughout the Reporting Month		

<sup>#</sup>No water quality monitoring was carried out at IS6 due to the channel dried.

#### ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS EXCEEDANCE

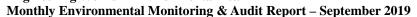
ES03 In the Reporting Month, no air quality monitoring exceedance and construction noise exceedance (including action level for noise complaint) was recorded. For water quality monitoring, a total of 28 exceedances, namely 9 Action Level and 19 Limit Level were recorded. Investigation for exceedances has been conducted by Environmental Team (ET) and investigation results revealed that all the exceedances were not related to the works under the Contract. The summary of exceedance is shown table below.

Environmental	Monitoring	Action	I imit	Event & Action			
Aspect	U	Level Lev		Investigation Result	Project related exceedance	Corrective Actions	
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	0	0				
All Quality	24-hour TSP	0	0				
Construction Noise	L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> Daytime	0	0		1	1	
	DO	4	10	Non project	0	-	
Water Quality	Turbidity	3	2	2	Non-project related	0	
	SS	2	7	Tetated	0		

#### **ECOLOGICAL MONITORING**

ES04 The flight line survey was carried out on 27<sup>th</sup> September 2019. A total of 406 birds from 7 species, i.e., Little Egret, Great Egret, Grey Heron, Chinese Pond Heron, Purple Egret, Great Cormorant and Black Crown Night Heron were recorded during the flight path monitoring in the Reporting Month.

ES05 Activities of Eurasian Otter were not recorded from the wildlife camera. Additional mitigation measure for otter was not required.





#### CONTAMINATED SOIL REMEDIATION

ES06 In the Reporting Month, 3922.0m³ of contaminated soil was excavated from hotspot LD-001 and 4331.9m³ of contaminated soil for de-contamination treatment had been undertaken by the Contractor. For hotspot LD-003, 2067.6m³ of contaminated soil was excavated and 90.0m³ of contaminated soil for de-contamination had been undertaken. There were a total of 44 and 1 sets of performance samples collected from LD-001 and LD-003 respectively and the test results revealed that all the contaminated soil treatment achieved the remediation target.

#### **SITE INSPECTION**

ES07 In the Reporting Month, joint site inspection for the Contract Work to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the Consultants, ET and the Contractor on 5<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> September 2019. Moreover, Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) attended joint site inspection on 5<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> September 2019. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT**

ES08 In the Reporting Month, one environmental complaint was received by EPD on 9 September 2019 regarding suspected illegal discharge and emission of construction dust from the construction site at Lok Ma Chau Loop. Investigation was undertaken by the Contractor with the Consultants and ET according to the EM&A Manual accordingly. Joint site inspection was carried out by the Contractor, the Consultants, ET and IEC on 13 September 2019 for investigation. It was observed that the Contractor had implemented dust suppressive measures properly. Moreover, there was no wastewater generated from the site activities and no discharge was made during the period of 12 August to 7 September 2019. It was concluded that the complaint was not valid to works under the Project. The investigation report conducted by the Contractor was submitted to EPD on 23 September 2019.

#### NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES09 No environmental summons and prosecutions were recorded in the Reporting Month.

#### REPORTING CHANGE

ES10 No reporting changes were made in the Reporting Period.

#### **FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

- Water quality mitigation measures shall be fully implemented in accordance with Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) of the EM&A Manual. Special attention should be paid on the prevention of muddy water or other water pollutants flowing from the site surface to the Old Shenzhen River Meander or public areas. In addition, all effluent discharge shall fulfill the requirement of Discharge Licence under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance.
- ES12 In coming dry season, potential construction dust impact should be minimised since the Works Contract located adjacent to villages. Special attention should be paid on contaminated soil remediation processing. The Contractor should fully implement the air quality mitigation measures to reduce construction dust and contaminated soil emission as far as practicable to impact surrounding villages.
- ES13 Furthermore, construction noise would be one key environmental issue concern during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants or noise barriers erection should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement as reduce noise impact. In addition, it was reminded that under EP's condition 2.7 (i), using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas.

# Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team



**Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019** 

<b>Table</b>	$\mathbf{of}$	<b>Contents</b>
--------------	---------------	-----------------

1		1
	1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND 1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE	1
2	2 PROJECT ORGANISATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRES	SS 2
_	2.1 CONSTRUCTION OF THE CONTRACT WORKS	$\frac{1}{2}$
	2.2 PROJECT ORGANISATION	$\frac{1}{2}$
	2.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	4
	2.4 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	4
	3 SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING UNDER THE C	CONTRACT WORKS
	REQUIREMENT	6
	3.1 General	6
	3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS	6
	3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS	6
	3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD	8
	3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT 3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY	8 10
	3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY 3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION	13
	3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT LEVELS	13
	3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY OF	
1	4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING	15
•	4.1 GENERAL	15
	4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS	15
5	5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	17
	5.1 General	17
	5.2 Noise Monitoring Results	17
6	6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING	18
	6.1 General	18
	6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING	18
7	7 ECOLOGY MONITORING	21
	7.1 REQUIREMENTS	21
	7.2 MONITORING RESULT	21
8	8 LAND CONTAMINATION REMEDIATION	23
	8.1 GENERAL	23
	8.2 REMEDIATION WORK PROGRESS IN THE REPORTING MONTH	23
	8.3 SOLIDIFICATION AND STABILISATION PERFORMANCE RESULTS IN T	
9	9 WASTE MANAGEMENT	25
	9.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	25
	9.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	25
10	10 SITE INSPECTION	26
	10.1 REQUIREMENTS	26
	10.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH	26
11	11 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	27
	11.1 Environmental Complaint, Summons and Prosecutions	27
	11.2 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT INVESTIGATION AND FINDINGS	27
	11.3 OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE	28
12		29
	12.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS  12.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION A CITALITY OF DUTIES ON THE CONSTRUCTION A CITALITY OF DUTIES ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CO	29
	12.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH 12.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	29 29
12		
13	13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 13.1 CONCLUSIONS	<b>30</b> 30
	13.2 RECOMMENDATIONS	30



# **LIST OF TABLES**

TABLE 2-1	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT
TABLE 3-1	SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 3-2	IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - AIR QUALITY
TABLE 3-3	IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-4	IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - WATER QUALITY
TABLE 3-5	AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-6	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-7	WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-8	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING
<b>TABLE 3-9</b>	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE <b>3-10</b>	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
TABLE 4-1	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS - DMS-1
<b>TABLE 4-2</b>	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS –DMS-2A
TABLE 4-3	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – DMS-3
TABLE 4-4	SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS –DMS-4A
TABLE 5-1	SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 6-1	WATER QUALITY MONITORING OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN RESULTS, (MG/L)
TABLE 6-2	WATER QUALITY MONITORING OF TURBIDITY RESULTS, (NTU)
TABLE 6-3	WATER QUALITY MONITORING OF SUSPENDED SOLIDS RESULTS (MG/L)
TABLE 6-4	SUMMARY OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS EXCEEDANCE RECORDED IN THE REPORTING MONTH
TABLE 7-1	NUMBER OF BIRDS RECORDED IN THE REPORTING MONTH
<b>TABLE 7-2</b>	NUMBER OF BIRD-FLIGHTS IN THE REPORTING MONTH
TABLE 8-1	DETAILED CONTAMINATION INFORMATION FOR DESIGNATED REMEDIATION AREAS
TABLE 8-2	CONTAMINANT SOLIDIFICATION & STABILISATION TARGET FOR CEMENT SOLIDIFICATION / STABILIZATION (CS/S)
TABLE 8-3	PROGRESS OF CONTAMINATED SOIL EXCAVATION AND REMEDIATION
TABLE 9-1	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS FOR THE PROJECT
TABLE 9-2	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES FOR THE PROJECT
TABLE 10-1	SITE OBSERVATIONS FOR THE CONTRACT WORKS YL/2017/03
TABLE 11-1	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
TABLE 11-2	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
TABLE 11-3	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION

# LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	LAYOUT PLAN OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS OF THE CONTRACT
APPENDIX B	PROJECT ORGANISATION
APPENDIX C	3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME
APPENDIX D	MONITORING LOCATIONS
APPENDIX E	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES
APPENDIX F	EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
APPENDIX G	MONITORING SCHEDULE
APPENDIX H	DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULT
APPENDIX I	GRAPHICAL PLOTS FOR MONITORING RESULT
APPENDIX J	METEOROLOGICAL DATA

# Contract No. WD/11/2018

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team



**Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019** 

APPENDIX K	DISTRIBUTION OF FLIGHT LINE USAGE
------------	-----------------------------------

APPENDIX L PHOTOS RECORDS FOR MAMMAL MONITORING (NOT USED)

APPENDIX M MONTHLY WASTE FLOW TABLE

APPENDIX N IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES (ISEMM)



#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (hereinafter called the "*Project*"), which is a Designated Project (DP) and an Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-477/2013 was granted on 22<sup>nd</sup> November 2013 for the Project.
- 1.1.2 The Lok Ma Chau Loop (the Loop) was once within the administrative boundary of Shenzhen Municipal Government and now becomes a part of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) as a result of the regulation of Shenzhen River. As mentioned in the Policy Address in 2007, the HKSAR Government would cooperate with the Shenzhen authorities to develop the land resources of the Loop to meet the development needs in the future, as well as to consolidate the strategic position of both Hong Kong and Shenzhen.
- 1.1.3 In order to develop the Lok Ma Chau Loop, Contract No. YL/2017/03 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (hereinafter called the "Contract") was awarded to Sang Hing Kuly Joint Venture (hereinafter called the "Contractor") in June 2018 for the advance works. The works under the Contract comprise the following:
  - a) Land decontamination treatment within the Loop;
  - b) Establishment of an Ecological Area (EA) within the Loop;
  - c) Construction of a temporary access to the Loop;
  - d) Minor improvement works to Ha Wan Tsuen East Road and other ancillary works;
  - e) Construction of temporary noise barriers and miscellaneous road works along Lok Ma Chau Road;
  - f) Ground treatment works to the first batch of land parcels within the Loop for development of buildings and associated facilities for Phase 1 of the Hong Kong Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park and development of the western electricity substation; and
  - g) Implementation of environmental mitigation measures for the works mentioned in the items (a) to (f) above.
- 1.1.4 In May 2019, Ford Business International Limited (Ford) was appointed by CEDD as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme with associated duties.
- 1.1.5 This is the 9<sup>th</sup> monthly EM&A presenting monitoring results and inspection findings for the Contract for the reporting period from 1<sup>st</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup> September 2019.

## 1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

- 1.2.1 The Monthly EM&A Report is structured into the following sections:-
  - Section 1 Introduction
  - **Section 2** Project Organisation and Construction Progress
  - **Section 3** Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements
  - **Section 4** Air Quality Monitoring
  - **Section 5** Construction Noise Monitoring
  - **Section 6** Water Quality Monitoring
  - Section 7 Ecology Monitoring
  - Section 8 Land Contamination
  - **Section 9** Waste Management
  - **Section 10** Site Inspections
  - Section 11 Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance
  - Section 12 Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures
  - Section 13 Conclusions and Recommendations



# 2 PROJECT ORGANISATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

#### 2.1 CONSTRUCTION OF THE CONTRACT WORKS

- 2.1.1 Land decontamination and advance engineering works under Contract No. YL/2017/03 is to pave way for the ensuing site formation and infrastructure works within the Loop. The layout plan of construction works of the Contract is shown in **Appendix A** and the scope of the Contract works comprises the following major items:
  - Land decontamination treatment within the Loop in accordance with the Contamination Assessment Report/ Remedial Action Plan of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report;
  - Construction of temporary access to the Loop (comprising an approximately 60-metre-long temporary vehicular bridge across the old Shenzhen River meander), minor improvements works to Ha Wan Tsuen East Road and other ancillary works;
  - Establishment of and Ecological Area of about 12.8 ha within the Loop;
  - Construction of temporary noise barriers and miscellaneous road works along Lok Ma Chau Road;
  - Ground treatment works to the first batch of land parcels within the Loop for development of building and associated facilities for Phase 1 of the Hong Kong- Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park, and for development of the western electricity substation; and
  - Implementation of environmental mitigation measures and other ancillary works.

#### 2.2 PROJECT ORGANISATION

2.2.1 The project organisation is shown in *Appendix B*. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

# Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)

2.2.2 CEDD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by CEDD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

#### Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

2.2.3 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

## The Consultants

- 2.2.4 **Black & Veatch Hong Kong Ltd.** (B&V) is the Consultants responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contractual requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Consultants with respect to the EM&A may include:
  - Supervise the Contractor's activities and ensure that the requirements in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with;
  - Inform the Contractor when action is required to reduce impacts in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
  - Assist the Project Proponent in employing an IEC to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET;
  - Participate in joint site inspection undertaken by the ET and/or IEC;
  - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event and Action Plan in the event of any project-related exceedance; and
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigations.

## The Contractor

- 2.2.5 **Sang Hing Kuly Joint Venture** is Contractor of the Contract Works YL/2017/03. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor is:
  - Report to the Consultants;
  - Implement the EIA recommendations and requirements;
  - Provide assistance to ET in carrying out monitoring and auditing;
  - Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of project-related exceedances of Action and

# Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team



Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report - September 2019

Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;

- Implement measures to reduce impact where project-related exceedance of Action and Limit levels occurs; and
- Adhere to the agreed procedures for carrying out compliant investigation.

#### Environmental Team (ET)

- 2.2.6 Ford Business International Limited (Ford) was appointed by CEDD as the ET to undertake the EM&A programme with the associated duties in May 2019. The ET is managed by the ET Leader who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitably qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract, to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. The duties of ET shall include:
  - Set up all the required environmental monitoring stations;
  - Monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual;
  - Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data and review the success of EM&A
    programme to confirm the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented and the validity of the
    EIA predictions and to identify any adverse environmental impacts arising;
  - Carry out site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment and
    work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and take
    proactive actions to preempt problems;
  - Liaison with IEC on all environmental performance matters, and timely submission of all relevant EM&A proforma for IEC's verification;
  - Prepare reports on the environmental monitoring data and site environmental conditions;
  - Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to the IEC, Contractor, the Consultants, Project Proponent and EPD;
  - Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of project-related exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
  - Give advice to the Contractor on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement matters, etc. on site;
  - Undertake regular on-site audits / inspections and report to the Contractor, the Consultants and IEC of any potential non-compliance;
  - Follow up and close out non-compliance actions; and
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out environmental complaint investigation.

# Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

- 2.2.7 **Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited** is employed by the Permit Holder (i.e. CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project and Jacky Leung is the IEC. The IEC has had possess at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:
  - Review in an independent, objective and professional manner the EM&A works performed by the ET (at not less than monthly intervals);
  - Audit the monitoring activities and results (at not less than monthly intervals);
  - Validate and confirm the accuracy of monitoring results, monitoring equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring procedures and location of sensitive receivers;
  - Report the audit results to the Consultants, the Project Proponent and EPD in parallel;
  - Review the EM&A reports submitted by the ET;
  - Check and review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
  - Check and review the effectiveness of the mitigation measures that have been recommended in the EIA and the EM&A Manual, and ensure they are properly implemented in a timely manner, when necessary;
  - Report the findings of site inspections and other environmental performance reviews to the Consultants, Project Proponent and EPD.



- Coordinate the monitoring and auditing works for all the on-going contracts in the area in order to identify possible sources / causes of exceedances and recommend suitable remedial actions where appropriate;
- Coordinate the assessment and response to complaints / enquires from locals, green groups, district councils or the public at large;
- On as-needed basis, verify and certify the environmental acceptability of the Contractor's construction methodology (both temporary and permanent works), relevant design plans and submissions under the EP; and
- Verify investigation results of environmental complaint cases and the effectiveness of corrective measures.

#### 2.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

- 2.3.1 In the Reporting Month, the major construction activities conducted under the Contract YL/2017/03 are summarised in below. A 3-month rolling construction programme is shown in *Appendix C*.
  - (a) Erection and repair of 3m-high green fence;
  - (b) Construction of pier of vehicular bridge;
  - (c) Land decontamination works;
  - (d) Excavation of top and contaminated soil for land decontamination works at hotspot LD-001 and hotspot LD-003;
  - (e) Surcharge filling works and associated drainage works;
  - (f) Excavation at Ecological Area;
  - (g) Construction of box culvert and drainage outlet
  - (h) Construction of embankment at zone 1 3A
  - (i) Construction of stone blanket and stone column

#### 2.4 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

- 2.4.1 In according to the EP condition, the required documents should have submitted to EPD which listed in below:
  - Commencement date of construction of the Project
  - Layout Plans of the Project
  - Management organization of the main construction companies and/or any form of joint ventures associated with the construction of the Project
  - Detailed works schedule of the Project
  - Emergency Contingency Plan
  - Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation and Management Plan
  - Baseline Monitoring Report for the Project
  - The dedicated web site to notify EPD
- 2.4.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project are presented in *Table 2-1*.

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licences and Permits of the Project

Licence/Permit S				Status		
Item	Description	Ref. no.	Effective Date	Expiry Date		
1	Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref No.: 435754	15/08/2018	Till the Contract Works YL/2017/03 ends		
2	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account No. 7031266	16/08/2018	Valid and till the Contract Works YL/2017/03 ends		
3	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	Waste Producers Number: No. WPN 5213-542-S4120-01	08/08/2018	Valid and till the Contract Works YL/2017/03 ends		

# Contract No. WD/11/2018 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019** 

Control Ordinance - Discharge Licence



ItemDescriptionLicence/Permit StatusRef. no.Effective DateExpiry Date4Water PollutionDischargeLicenceNo.: 28/08/201931/08/2024

WT00032414-2018



# 3 SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING UNDER THE CONTRACT WORKS REQUIREMENT

#### 3.1 GENERAL

- 3.1.1 The EM&A requirements are set out in the approved EM&A Manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology were identified as the key aspect during the construction phase of the Project.
- 3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements under the Contract Works YL/2017/03 are presented in the sub-sections below.

#### 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

- 3.2.1 The EM&A programme of the Contract Works YL/2017/03 construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:
  - Air quality;
  - Construction noise;
  - Water quality; and
  - Ecology
- 3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

Environmental	Parameters					
Aspect	o i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i					
Air Quality	One- hour and 24-hour TSP					
Noise	<ul> <li>L<sub>eq(30min)</sub> in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00 except public holiday</li> <li>3 sets of consecutive L<sub>eq(5min)</sub> on restricted hours (i.e. 1900 to 2300 and 2300 to 0700 next day), and whole day of public holiday or Sunday, if construction work of the Project underway</li> <li>Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub> shall also be obtained for reference.</li> </ul>					
Water Quality	<ul> <li>In-situ Measurements</li> <li>Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L);</li> <li>Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%);</li> <li>Turbidity (NTU);</li> <li>pH unit;</li> <li>Salinity (ppt);</li> <li>Water depth (m); and</li> <li>Temperature (°C).</li> <li>Laboratory Analysis</li> <li>Suspended Solids (mg/L)</li> </ul>					
Ecology	Avifauna  • Flight line survey  • Avifauna utilizing Pond 12  Mammals  • Eurasian Otter  Herpetofauna  • Chinese Bull Frog  Aquatic Fauna  • Rose Bitterling					

# 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

# Air quality

3.3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, a total of four (4) designated air quality monitoring locations naming, DMS-1 (ASR HWTR-1), DMS-2 (ASR LMCR-5), DMS-3 (ASR BR-4) and DMS-4 (ASR MTL-20) were recommended.

3.3.2 Since the monitoring at designated location DMS-2 was denied by the landlord during the baseline monitoring, alternative location DMS-2A was proposed. In addition, since no works under the Contract Works will be conducted near ASR MTL-20, Hong Kong Police Force Operation Base of Lok Ma Chau (named as DMS-4A) was proposed to replace DMS-4 to conduct air quality monitoring since baseline monitoring. Both alternative locations were verified by IEC and endorsed by EPD. Location of the air quality monitoring stations under the Contract Works YL/2017/03 are listed in *Table 3-2* and shown *Appendix D*.

Table 3-2 Impact Monitoring Stations - Air Quality

Station ID	Location	
DMS-1	Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road	
DMS-2A	Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road	
DMS-3	Village House along Old Border Road	
DMS-4A	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill	

#### Construction Noise

- 3.3.3 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, a total of four (4) noise sensitive receivers include HWT-8 (Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen hereinafter named NMS-1), HWTR-11 (Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen Road hereinafter named NMS-2), BR-4 (Village house along Border Road hereinafter named NMS-3) and MTL-20 (Village house in Ma Tso Lung close to the proposed Eastern Connection Road), were recommended to perform construction noise monitoring for the Project.
- 3.3.4 Since no works under the Contract Works YL/2017/03 will be conducted near NSR MTL-20, Hong Kong Police Force Operation Base of Lok Ma Chau (hereinafter named NMS-4A) was proposed to replace MTL-20 to conduct noise monitoring since baseline monitoring. Alternative location was verified by IEC and endorsed by EPD. Location of the noise monitoring stations under the Contract Works YL/2017/03 are listed in *Table 3-3* and shown *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-3** Impact Monitoring Stations - Construction Noise

Station ID	Description	Measurement
NMS-1	Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen	Façade Measurement
NMS-2	Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road	Free Field measurement
NMS-3	Village house along Old Border Road	Free Field measurement
NMS-4A	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill	Free Field measurement

## Water Quality

3.3.5 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, a total of eleven (11) designated water quality monitoring stations were recommenced for the Project. According to the geographical area of Contract Works YL/2017/03, there were six (6) water quality monitoring stations under the Contract. In addition, to oversee the construction work impact at the temporary steel bridge under the Contract Works YL/2017/03, one extra station was proposed as agreed by CEDD, IEC and EPD before the baseline monitoring. Detailed water monitoring stations under the Contract Works YL/2017/03 are listed in *Table 3-4* and shown *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-4 Impact Monitoring Stations - Water Quality** 

Station ID	Description	Nature of the location
CS1	Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander	Control Station at Meander
IS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander	Impact Station at Meander
IS2	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander	Impact Station at Meander
IS4	Impact Station at Ping Hang Stream	Control / Reference Station
CS5	Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road	Control Station for IS6
IS6	Impact Station near Lung Hau Road	Impact Station
BS1#	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander	Impact Station for the temporary steel bridge

# Additional Monitoring Station from EM&A Manual





3.3.6 Since construction works nearby Ponds 11 and 12 and south of Lung Hau Road (now renamed as Lok Ma Chau Road) have not yet commenced, the ecological parameters being monitored in this Reporting Month would only cover the flight line survey and the mammal activities. The flight line survey was undertaken at the LMC Lookout at south of the LMC Loop. Mammal activities were monitored by three wildlife cameras setup in potential movement corridor of mammal along the edge at the proposed EA zone including Locations A, B and C. The locations of ecological monitoring are illustrated in *Appendix D*.

#### 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 The requirements of impact monitoring are stipulated in the EM&A Manual and presented as follows.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows: 3.4.2
  - 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works
  - 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works.

# Noise Monitoring

3.4.3 During normal construction working hours (0700-1900 Monday to Saturday), monitoring of L<sub>eq(30min)</sub> (as 6 consecutive L<sub>ea(5min)</sub>) shall be carried out at the agreed monitoring locations once every week. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub> shall also be obtained for reference.

## Water Quality Monitoring

The water quality monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during course of works. The 3.4.4 interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

#### 3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

# Air Quality Monitoring

- The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume 3.5.1 sampling method as set out in the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to approve.
- 3.5.2 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.
- 3.5.3 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring as approved by IEC is listed in *Table 3-5*.

**Table 3-5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment** 

Equipment	Model	
24-Hour TSP		
High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170	
Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A	
1-Hour TSP		
Portable Dust Meter	Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter	

#### Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

- According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided 3.5.4 and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. equipment installation location had been proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:
  - The wind sensors installed at the location above ground shall be clear of obstructions or



turbulence caused by buildings.

- ii) The wind data should be captured by a data logger and downloaded at least once a month for analysis.
- iii) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
- iv) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.
- 3.5.5 For the requirement, one wind data monitoring equipment (brand name "WindSonic") was setting at location of DMS-4A and verified by IEC.

#### Noise Monitoring

- 3.5.6 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.5.7 Noise monitoring equipment used for monitoring is listed in *Table 3-6*.

Table 3-6 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	Brüel & Kjær 2238
Calibrator	Brüel & Kjær 4231 / Rion NL-75
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer

3.5.8 Sound level meters listed above comply with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1)* and *804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO. The acoustic calibrator and sound level meter to be used in the impact monitoring will be calibrated yearly.

#### Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.9 Dissolved Oxygen (DO) and water temperature should be measured in-situ by a DO/temperature meter. The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment should be capable of measuring:
  - a DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
  - a temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.5.10 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.
- 3.5.11 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- 3.5.12 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measure will be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station as appropriate.
- 3.5.13 A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m. For sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample collection will be directly from water surface below 100mm use sampling plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will depend on the sampling location and depth situations.
- 3.5.14 Water samples for laboratory measurement of Suspended Solids (SS) will be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory in the same day as the samples were collected.



- 3.5.15 SS analysis should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory SS determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* with Limit of Reporting of 0.1 mg/L.
- 3.5.16 Water quality monitoring equipment used in the impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-7*. SS analysis was carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, namely *ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd*.

**Table 3-7** Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model		
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar or tape measures		
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or		
water Sampler	Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket		
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI Pro 20		
pH meter	AZ8685 pH pen-style meter		
Salinometer	AZ8371 Salinometer		
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100Q		
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)		
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box with Ice pad		

#### **Ecology**

3.5.17 The flight line survey was undertaken with a pair of high power binocular (10x40), whereas the mammal activities was monitored by 3 motion-activated wildlife cameras.

# 3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY

# **Air Quality Monitoring**

#### 1-hour TSP

- 3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor used for 1-hour TSP measurement was a brand named "Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter" which was a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provided a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consisted of the following:
  - (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
  - (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
  - (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.
- 3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was used within the valid period following manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual.

#### 24-hour TSP

- 3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement was Tisch Environmental, Inc. Model TE-5170 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consisted of the following:
  - (b.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
  - (c.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder:
  - (d.) A blower motor assembly;
  - (e.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
  - (f.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
  - (g.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
  - (h.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

#### Contract No. WD/11/2018

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team



Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report - September 2019

- 3.6.4 The HVS was operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would be carried out at two month intervals.
- 3.6.5 24-hour TSP was collected by the ET on filters of HVS and quantified by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (ALS), upon receipt of the samples. The ET would keep all the sampled 24-hour TSP filters in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% RH (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

# **Noise Monitoring**

- 3.6.6 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ) measured in decibels dB(A). Supplementary statistical results ( $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$ ) were also obtained for reference.
- 3.6.7 During the monitoring, all noise measurements were performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ).  $Leq_{(30min)}$  in six consecutive  $Leq_{(5min)}$  measurements were used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays;  $Leq_{(5min)}$  measurements would be used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.
- 3.6.8 Prior of noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking was performed before and after the noise measurement.

# **Water Quality Monitoring**

3.6.9 The sampling procedures of the in-situ monitoring are presented below:

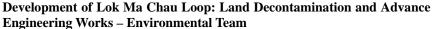
#### Sampling Procedure

- 3.6.10 At the designated water quality monitoring station, a portable with battery-operated echo sounder or tape measurement was used for the determination of water depth.
- 3.6.11 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at three depths (i.e. 1m below surface, mid-depth and 1m above seabed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth station may be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored) in accordance with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.
- 3.6.12 The sample container was rinsed with a portion of the water sample prior to collection of water sample. The water sample collected was then transferred to the high-density polythene bottle as provided by the laboratory, labeled with a unique sample number and sealed with a screw cap.
- 3.6.13 Before sampling, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring were recorded on the field data sheet.
- 3.6.14 A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice was used to preserve the water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory for chemical determination. The water temperature of the cool box was maintained at a temperature as close to 4°C as possible without being frozen. Samples collected were delivered to the laboratory upon collection.

# In-situ Measurement

DO Measurement

- 3.6.15 The DO measuring instruments were portable and weatherproof. The equipment had a sensor and direct current (DC) power source and was capable of measuring:
  - A DO level in the range of 0 20 mg/L and 0 200% saturation; and
  - A temperature of 0 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.6.16 The equipment contained a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation.





3.6.17 Should salinity compensation not be built-in to the DO equipment, in-situ salinity should be measured to calibrate the DO measuring instruments prior to each measurement.

#### **Turbidity Measurement**

3.6.18 The turbidity measuring instruments were a portable and weatherproof with DC power source, and had a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity level between 0–1000 NTU (for example, Hach model 2100Q or an approved similar instrument).

## Salinity Measurement

3.6.19 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0–40 parts per thousand (ppt) was used for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

# pH Measurement

- 3.6.20 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 was used to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.
- 3.6.21 All in-situ measurement equipment would be calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory at three month intervals.

#### Laboratory Analysis

3.6.22 SS determination of all water samples were carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS determination using *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* as specified in the *EM&A Manual* was started within 24 hours of water sample receipt.

# **Ecology Survey/Monitoring**

- 3.6.23 Flight line survey was undertaken at the LMC Lookout south of the LMC Loop as specified in the EM&A Manual, with particular focus on the the number and species composition of birds using the flight line corridor over the LMC Meander, and evaluation of whether the construction activities had caused any significant impact to the flight line. Moreover, given that the area in the northern part and north-eastern part of the LMC Loop is either too far from the vantage point or beyond the field of vision at the Lok Ma Chau Lookout, flight line at these two areas had not been recorded in the monitoring. In addition, species generally commensal with man (e.g. Black-collared Starling), common and widespread in HK (e.g. Crested Myna) or small in size and not prone to following flight lines en masse (e.g. Barn Swallow) were ignored in order to concentrate on species of conservation interest and/or those prone to using flight lines, but flights involving short hops from point to point were not recorded.
- 3.6.24 The estimated location of the flight paths used by waterbird species, birds of prey or other larger species of conservation interest passing through the area were marked on a standard map; and the number, the species and their height above the ground were also be recorded.
- 3.6.25 Given the difficulty of accurately measuring height above ground from a distance, this parameter was estimated in relation to the level of LMC Loop and adjacent fish pond area, and/or the location of the observer, and assigned into one of the three height classes as follows: 10m height class height ranges from 5-15m, 20m height class height ranges from 15-25m, and 30m height class height above 25m.
- 3.6.26 All flight lines marked on the maps were then overlain by a 100m<sup>2</sup> grid, and the quantity of birds passing through each 100m<sup>2</sup> (i.e., the number of "bird-flights") had been categorized by geometrical interval classification and the map illustrated with the distribution of flight path of the Reporting Month was then compared with those presented in the EIA Report so as to review whether any significant impact on the flight lines are recorded.
- 3.6.27 Monitoring of Eurasians Otter is notoriously difficult due to their secretive and nocturnal habits in



Hong Kong; as such motion-activated wildlife cameras have been deployed at three potential wildlife corridors along the longitudinal gradient of the EA zone. Given the dynamism of the site condition and the on-going construction activities within the EA, the location of the camera would be reviewed on a monthly basis.

#### 3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

- 3.7.1 Calibration of the HVS was performed upon installation and thereafter at bimonthly intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the certified standard calibrator (TISCH Model TE-5025A). Moreover, the Calibration Kit would be calibrated annually. The calibration data were properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference.
- 3.7.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase. Zero response of the equipment was checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition was undertaken by the Laboratory.
- 3.7.3 Wind data monitoring equipment was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase.
- 3.7.4 The sound level meter and calibrator would be calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.
- 3.7.5 All water quality monitoring equipment would be calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory at three month intervals.
- 3.7.6 Except wind data monitoring equipment, the calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment as used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Month and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are attached in *Appendix E*.

# 3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in *Tables 3-8*, *3-9* and *3-10*.

Table 3-8 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Station	Action 1	Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)		
Monitoring Station	1-hour TSP 24-hour TSP		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	
DMS-1	353	184		260	
DMS-2A	370	166	500		
DMS-3	351	166	300		
DMS-4A	350	152			

Table 3-9 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level in dB(A)	
Womtoring Location	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays		
NMS-1, NMS-2, NMS-3	When one or more documented	75 dB(A) <sup>Note 1 &amp; Note 2</sup>	
and NMS-4A	complaints are received	/3 UB(A)	

Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) during examination period.

Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

Table 3-10 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Domonoston	Performance	Monitoring Location						
Parameter	criteria	IS1	IS2	IS4	IS6	BS1		
DO (mg/L)	Action Level	7.0	5.3	4.1	5.9	3.9		
	Limit Level	6.8	5.2	3.8	5.8	3.7		



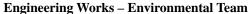
Danamatan	Performance	Monitoring Location						
Parameter	criteria		IS2	IS4	IS6	BS1		
Turbidity	Action Level	27.7	35.5	70.9	120% of CS5	29.9		
(NTU)	Limit Level	29.9	38.1	74.6	130% of CS5	32.6		
SS (/T )	Action Level	28.0	39.8	155.0	120% of CS5	36.5		
SS (mg/L)	Limit Level	28.8	41.2	175.0	130% of CS5	36.9		

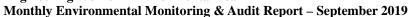
#### Remarks:

- (1) Depth-averaged was calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
- (2) For DO, non-compliance of water quality limit would occur when monitoring result at impact station was lower than the limit.
- (3) For SS & turbidity, non-compliance of water quality limit would occur when monitoring result at impact station was higher than the limit.
- 3.8.2 Should project-related non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in *Appendix F*.

# 3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

- 3.9.1 All monitoring data were handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment were downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data were then input into a computerised database maintained by the ET. The laboratory results were input directly into the computerised database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.
- 3.9.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.







# 4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### 4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in Appendix G and the monitoring results are summarised in the following sub-sections.

# 4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS

4.2.1 In the Reporting Month, a total of 15 events of 1-hour TSP and 5 sessions of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out for each monitoring locations and the monitoring results are summarised in *Tables 4-1 to 4-4*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 4-1 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – DMS-1

	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)					
Date	$(\mu g/m^3)$	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading	
4-Sep-19	27	5-Sep-19	9:17	84	81	87	
10-Sep-19	23	11-Sep-19	9:21	85	84	88	
16-Sep-19	53	17-Sep-19	9:51	87	85	84	
21-Sep-19	145	23-Sep-19	9:31	95	97	98	
27-Sep-19	70	28-Sep-19	9:17	82	85	87	
Average	64	Average		87			
(Range)	(23 - 145)	(Range	e)	(81 - 98)			

Table 4-2 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results –DMS-2A

	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)					
Date	(μg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading	
4-Sep-19	28	5-Sep-19	9:26	82	77	79	
10-Sep-19	70	11-Sep-19	9:31	81	79	82	
16-Sep-19	69	17-Sep-19	9:56	83	84	80	
21-Sep-19	145	23-Sep-19	12:45	90	90	92	
27-Sep-19	63	28-Sep-19	9:24	88	93	90	
Average	75	Average		85			
(Range)	(28 - 145)	(Range	e)	(77 - 93)			

Table 4-3 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – DMS-3

	24-hour TSP (µg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
Date		Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading
4-Sep-19	18	5-Sep-19	9:40	65	61	62
10-Sep-19	45	11-Sep-19	9:41	72	68	70
16-Sep-19	30	17-Sep-19	10:04	63	66	60
21-Sep-19	46	23-Sep-19	10:18	77	76	76
27-Sep-19	29	28-Sep-19	9:32	62	60	64
Average	34	Average		67		
(Range)	(18 - 46)	(Range	e)	(60-77)		

Table 4-4 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results –DMS-4A

Ĭ		24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
	Date	24-nour 1SP (μg/m³)	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading
I	4-Sep-19	23	5-Sep-19	9:51	66	70	63
ĺ	10-Sep-19	20	11-Sep-19	9:56	64	61	62



	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)					
Date	(μg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> reading	2 <sup>nd</sup> reading	3 <sup>rd</sup> reading	
16-Sep-19	42	17-Sep-19	10:11	69	71	68	
21-Sep-19	74	23-Sep-19	16:33	83	83	82	
27-Sep-19	73	28-Sep-19	9:48	60	63	59	
Average	46	Averag	e		68		
(Range)	(20 - 74)	(Range	)		(59 - 83)		

- 4.2.2 As shown in *Tables 4-1 to 4-4*, all the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action/Limit Levels in this Reporting Month and no corrective action was therefore required.
- 4.2.3 The wind speed and direction data during the Reporting Month are summarised in *Appendix J*.



#### 5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

#### 5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 The noise monitoring schedule is presented in Appendix G and the monitoring results are summarised in the following sub-sections.

#### 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

5.2.1 In the Reporting Month, a total of **4** sessions of noise measurements were carried out at the designated locations. The sound level meter was set at 1m from the exterior of the building façade for noise monitoring locations NMS-1, therefore no façade correction (+3dB(A)) was added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. For free-field status performed at NMS-2, NMS-3 and NMS-4A, façade correction (+3dB(A)) had been added according to the requirement. The noise monitoring results are summarised in **Table 5-1**. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in **Appendix H** and the relevant graphical plots are shown in **Appendix I**.

Table 5-1 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Date	Construction Noise Level (L <sub>eq30min</sub> ), dB(A)						
Date	NMS-1	NMS-2 <sup>(*)</sup>	NMS-3 <sup>(*)</sup>	NMS-4A <sup>(*)</sup>			
5-Sep-19	55	72	60	57			
11-Sep-19	52	71	57	55			
17-Sep-19	54	70	57	57			
23-Sep-19	56	67	59	56			
Limit Level		75 d	lB(A)				

Remarks

5.2.2 As shown in *Table 5-1*, no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded in the Reporting Month. Moreover, no valid noise complaint (which would trigger Action Level exceedance) was recorded in the Reporting Month.

<sup>(\*)</sup> façade correction (+3 dB(A) was added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines



#### 6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

#### 6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 In the Reporting Month, water quality monitoring was performed at designated locations included CS1, IS1, IS2, IS4, CS5, IS6 and the extra location BS1. The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix G*. The monitoring results are summarised in the following sub-sections.

# 6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING

- 6.2.1 In the Reporting Month, **thirteen (13)** sampling days were scheduled for water quality monitoring. Since the monitoring channel was dried out at IS6 thought out September 2019, no water quality monitoring was performed at IS6.
- 6.2.2 The key monitoring parameters including DO, Turbidity and SS are summarised in *Tables 6-1 to 6-3*. Summary of non-project related exceedances are shown in *Table 6-4*. Detailed monitoring database including in-situ measurements and laboratory analysis data are shown in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plot are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 6-1 Water Quality Monitoring of DO Results, (mg/L)

	CS1	CS5	IS1	IS2	IS4	IS6	BS1
Date	Control Station	Control Station	Impact Station	Impact Station	Reference Station	Impact Station	Extra Impact Station
3-Sep-19	6.6	4.0	<u>5.6</u>	5.0	6.1	#	6.1
5-Sep-19	6.5	6.2	3.3	5.3	5.3	#	3.4
7-Sep-19	6.4	5.0	<u>5.4</u>	4.9	5.3	#	4.8
9-Sep-19	12.2	3.1	8.0	5.6	6.1	#	11.1
11-Sep-19	8.5	4.8	6.8	<u>4.7</u>	4.4	#	8.5
13-Sep-19	6.2	3.7	7.3	5.1	4.5	#	6.9
17-Sep-19	7.6	4.5	6.9	5.4	5.0	#	6.4
19-Sep-19	6.0	4.8	<u>5.9</u>	<u>4.7</u>	6.0	#	6.9
21-Sep-19	8.0	10.3	8.7	6.0	4.0	#	8.2
24-Sep-19	7.0	11.4	7.8	5.8	4.0	#	6.6
26-Sep-19	10.8	10.7	7.4	6.6	6.4	#	8.8
28-Sep-19	8.7	6.5	10.3	6.0	6.0	#	11.6
30-Sep-19	9.8	6.3	14.7	6.5	4.1	#	9.9

Remark: #Water quality monitoring was unable to be carried out due to dried out channel.

Italic and bold value indicated Action Level non-project related exceedance

Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level non-project related exceedance

Table 6-2 Water Quality Monitoring of Turbidity Results, (NTU)

	CS1	CS5	IS1	IS2	IS4	IS6	BS1
Date	Control Station	Control Station	Impact Station	Impact Station	Reference Station	Impact Station	Extra Impact Station
3-Sep-19	10.8	8.8	25.4	44.8	2.9	#	26.0
5-Sep-19	9.3	6.3	15.9	33.0	5.1	#	25.6
7-Sep-19	8.2	5.1	18.4	24.4	2.4	#	20.9
9-Sep-19	8.2	4.9	15.0	20.0	1.9	#	16.0
11-Sep-19	10.9	12.9	21.3	19.1	11.8	#	23.9
13-Sep-19	11.2	22.7	23.7	34.8	11.6	#	25.7
17-Sep-19	14.0	8.4	22.2	20.6	38.9	#	31.9
19-Sep-19	11.7	9.6	27.8	6.8	6.8	#	24.6
21-Sep-19	14.8	4.5	23.7	7.9	7.6	#	25.9
24-Sep-19	10.0	8.4	20.5	16.7	21.4	#	15.3
26-Sep-19	16.0	1.6	8.8	19.6	18.6	#	18.1
28-Sep-19	11.7	3.2	24.0	13.2	8.0	#	31.4



	CS1	CS5	IS1	IS2	IS4	IS6	BS1
Date	Control Station	Control Station	Impact Station	Impact Station	Reference Station	Impact Station	Extra Impact Station
30-Sep-19	12.7	2.9	25.1	> 1000	26.3	#	28.5

Remark: #Water quality monitoring was unable to be carried out due to dried out channel.
Italic and bold value indicated Action Level non-project related exceedance
Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level non-project related exceedance

Table 6-3 Water Quality Monitoring of SS Results (mg/L)

	CS1	CS5	IS1	IS2	IS4	IS6	BS1
Date	Control Station	Control Station	Impact Station	Impact Station	Reference Station	Impact Station	Extra Impact Station
3-Sep-19	9.5	4.5	14.0	40.0	2.0	#	20.0
5-Sep-19	10.0	9.5	11.5	45.5	7.5	#	19.0
7-Sep-19	9.5	4.0	9.0	40.0	3.5	#	15.5
9-Sep-19	11.5	10.5	15.5	34.0	4.0	#	13.0
11-Sep-19	17.0	15.5	17.0	20.0	12.5	#	26.5
13-Sep-19	10.5	20.5	18.5	37.0	16.5	#	26.0
17-Sep-19	20.5	10.0	16.0	33.5	18.0	#	28.0
19-Sep-19	15.0	9.0	25.0	11.0	11.5	#	23.5
21-Sep-19	15.5	2.0	<u>30.5</u>	21.0	7.0	#	25.5
24-Sep-19	16.0	11.5	<u>37.5</u>	32.0	13.5	#	20.0
26-Sep-19	14.5	3.0	<u>29.5</u>	34.5	8.5	#	32.5
28-Sep-19	15.0	6.0	24.0	31.0	13.5	#	<u>41.5</u>
30-Sep-19	13.5	7.5	<u>29.0</u>	<u>681.5</u>	10.5	#	36.5

Remark: #Water quality monitoring was unable to be carried out due to dried out channel.

Italic and bold value indicated Action Level non-project related exceedance

Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level non-project related exceedance

6.2.3 In this Reporting Month, there were **twenty-eight (28)** Action Level / Limit Level non-project related exceedances, namely **14**, **5** and **9** non-project related exceedances of DO, turbidity and Suspended Solids recorded respectively and they are summarised in *Table 6-4*.

Table 6-4 Summary of Action and Limit Levels Exceedance Recorded in the Reporting Month

Location		olved /gen	Turb	oidity	_	ended lids	Non-p rela Excee	ted	Project 1 Exceed	
	AL	LL	$\mathbf{AL}$	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
IS1	2	4	1	0	0	4	3	8	0	0
IS2	0	5	0	2	2	2	2	9	0	0
IS4	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
IS6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BS1	0	1	2	0	0	1	2	2	0	0
No of Exceedance	4	10	3	2	2	7	9	19	0	0

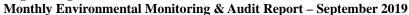
- 6.2.4 Investigation had conducted by ET and investigation report revealed that all the exceedances were non-project related. The investigation findings are summarised below.
  - Water quality mitigation measures were implemented by the Contractor;
  - There were no water-based construction activity conducted;
  - Runoff from surrounding environment (outside the Project boundaries) to the Meander was observed during rainstorm;
  - No pollution discharge from land-based construction activity was observed;

# Contract No. WD/11/2018 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019



- Backflow of turbid water from Shenzhen River to Old Shenzhen River Meander was observed which affecting the water quality of Meander at IS2 especially on 30 Sep 2019;
- DO non-project related exceedances were likely related to seasonal change;
- The water body of IS4 was very stagnant may result in relative low dissolved oxygen concentration.







#### 7 ECOLOGY MONITORING

# 7.1 REQUIREMENTS

- 7.1.1 As required under Section 11.4.1.1 of the EM&A Manual, survey of flight line corridor of Avifauna is required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connect Road, whichever is the later. The purpose of the survey is to identify the number and species composition of birds using the flight line and monitor if any impact from construction works.
- 7.1.2 Furthermore, as required under Section 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, monitoring of mammals is required for Eurasian Otter, other mammals and dogs during the site formation and establishment period of Ecological Area. The purpose of the monitor is to observe the connectivity between the existing reed marsh and the Ecological Area, and if there is any sign of otter and mammals around the Ecological Area.

#### 7.2 MONITORING RESULT

**Avifauna** 

- 7.2.1 The flight line survey was carried out on 27<sup>th</sup> September 2019. The survey started at 5:32AM (sunrise time at 6:12 AM) and lasted for 2 hours. The weather was fine during the monitoring.
- 7.2.2 A total of 406 birds from 7 species, i.e., Little Egret, Great Egret, Grey Heron, Chinese Pond Heron, Purple Egret, Great Cormorant and Black Crown Night Heron were recorded during the flight path monitoring in the reporting month. *Table 7-1* below summarises the number of birds observed during the monitoring and the height of the flightpath observed by each of the species respectively.

Table 7-1 Number of birds recorded in Reporting Month

Species	Number of birds	Height Class 1	Height Class 2	Height Class 3
Little Egret 小白鷺	94	6	40	48
Great Egret 大白鷺	275			275
Grey Heron 蒼鷺	4			4
Chinese Pond Heron 池鷺	24	12	8	4
Purple Egret 草鷺	1			1
Great Cormorant 鸕鷀	7			7
Black Crown Night Heron 夜鷺	1	1		

7.2.3 The total number of bird-flights (number of birds of each species passing through each 100m square) observed across all 100m grid squares was 5008. *Table 7-2* shows the number of bird-flights for the 7 species respectively.

Table 7-2 Number of Bird-flights in Reporting Month

Species	Total Number of Bird-Flights
Little Egret 小白鷺	1099
Great Egret 大白鷺	3517
Grey Heron 蒼鷺	44
Chinese Pond Heron 池鷺	281
Purple Egret 草鷺	11
Great cormorant 鸕鷀	44
Black Crown Night Heron 夜鷺	12

7.2.4 The distribution of bird flights is shown in the *Appendix K*, and it has indicted that the majority of the flights across the LMC Loop were over the Shenzhen River instead of the area around the LMC Meander and its immediate vicinity in the reporting month (i.e., the core part of the flight line, which comprising the southeast edge of LMC Loop up to a width of approximately 150m and fish ponds up to width of approximately 50m). Moreover it should be noted that the findings have been biased by

# Contract No. WD/11/2018 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019



two large groups of Great Egret (which together composed with 244 birds) that were found flying towards HHW along the northern boundary of the LMC loop, i.e., near the Shenzhen River. The flight line study of the EIA report has already suggested that Great Egret, which is a more disturbance-sensitive species, appeared to not so reliant on LMC Meander in wet season, as such whether the site formation work within the EA has affected the route preference of the Great Egret will be further reviewed from data to be collected in the future monitoring.

#### Mammals

7.2.5 The latest locations of the camera set deployed within the EA zone are shown in *Appendix D*, and except Location A which pointed at the shoreline of the LMC meander, location B had been relocated further east and pointed towards the vegetation at the embankment of the meander, whereas Location C had been relocated to the northern boundary of the EA and pointed towards the green fence near the reedbed. However, mammal activities had not been captured by the camera or seen during the setting up and checking of the camera within the Reporting Month.



#### 8 LAND CONTAMINATION REMEDIATION

#### 8.1 GENERAL

8.1.1 According to the EM&A Manual Section 8.2 and the details of the remediation and associated testing referred to Chapter 8 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013), five (5) arsenic-contaminated zones were identified in within the Project area of the Development of LMC Loop. The estimated depth and volume of contaminated soil for each remediation zone are listed below table.

 Table 8-1
 Detailed Contamination Information for Designated Remediation Areas

Contamination Zone ID in EIA	Designated Contamination Zone	Estimated Vertical Extent of Contamination	Estimated Thickness (m)	Estimated Covering Area of Contamination Zone (m <sup>2</sup> )	Estimated Volume of Contaminated Soil (m³)
A-S24	LD-001	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4001	6002
A-SG10	LD-002	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	3520	5280
A-S20	LD-003	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4989	7484
A-S03	LD-004-A	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4580	6870
A-S03a1	LD-004-B	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	4452	6678
A-S03c1	LD-004-C	1.0m to 2.5m below existing ground level	1.5	5601	8402
A-S01	LD-005	2.5m to 5.5m below existing ground level	3.0	5576	16728

8.1.2 Based on the Contract requirements, "Solidification / Stabilisation" is the recommended treatment method to remediate all contaminated soils. Therefore, Portland cement was proposed to perform the treatment of contaminated soil solidification and stabilisation. The target of soil remediation is listed in *Table 8-2*.

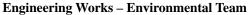
Table 8-2 Contaminant Solidification & Stabilisation Target for Cement Solidification / Stabilization (CS/S)

Contaminant	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) Limit of Arsenic	Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS)
Metal - Arsenic	≤5 mg/L	≥1 MPa

- 8.1.3 Trial of CS/S was undertaken between April and June 2019. According to trial performance sample result, 10% of cement content used as cement/soil ratio could achieve the remediation target and this ratio was adopted for the subsequent remediation work.
- 8.1.4 Upon the cement ratio was accepted, the contaminated soil excavation and treatment works commenced in mid-July 2019.

#### 8.2 REMEDIATION WORK PROGRESS IN THE REPORTING MONTH

8.2.1 According to information as provided by the Contractor, the progress of excavation of contaminated soil and remediation works are summarised in below *Table 8-3*.



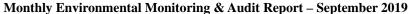




Table 8-3 Progress of Contaminated Soil Excavation and Remediation

Remediation Zone	Contami	nes of nated Soil vation		ated Soil / ing Volumes	Treatment Performance Sample collected (set)
	(Tonne)	$(m^3)$	(Tonne)	$(m^3)$	conected (set)
LD-001	6275.2	3922.0	6931.0	4331.9	44
LD-002	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
LD-003	3308.2	2067.6	144.0	90.0	1
LD-004-A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
LD-004-B	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
LD-004-C	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
LD-005	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

8.2.2 Based on the Approved Remediation Action Plan (RAP) requirements, one set CS/S performance testing sample was collected for each 100m³ of the mixed products. The samples were sent to the HOKLAS accredited laboratory for analysing of TCLP / UCS to determine the Arsenic leakage condition and the mixed product strength.

# 8.3 SOLIDIFICATION AND STABILISATION PERFORMANCE RESULTS IN THE REPORTING MONTH

8.3.1 In the Reporting Month, 3922.0m³ of contaminated soil was excavated from LD-001 and 4331.9m³ of contaminated soil for de-contamination treatment had been undertaken by the Contractor. For LD-003, 2067.6m³ of contaminated soil was excavated and 90.0m³ of contaminated soil for de-contamination had been undertaken. There were a total of 44 and 1 sets of performance samples collected from LD-001 and LD-003 respectively and the test results revealed that all the contaminated soil treatment achieved the remediation target.



# 9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

#### 9.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

9.1.1 Waste management was carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the Contract Works YL/2017/03.

# 9.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

- 9.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction works are classified into the following:
  - Construction & demolition (C&D) Material;
  - Chemical waste;
  - General refuse; and
  - Excavated soil.
- 9.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Month under the Contract are summarised in *Tables 9-1* and *9-2* and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in *Appendix M*. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 9-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials for the Project

Type of Waste	Quantity in Reporting Month	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	NA
Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	NA
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	NA

Table 9-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes for the Project

Type of Waste	Quantity in Reporting Month	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	NA
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	(*)	NA
Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	(*)	NA
Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	NA
General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.02	NENT

Remark: (\*) negligible amount



#### 10 SITE INSPECTION

# 10.1 REQUIREMENTS

10.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the programme of environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections were carried out to confirm the environmental performance.

#### 10.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

- 10.2.1 In the Reporting Month, joint site inspections for the Contract Works YL/2017/03 to evaluate the site environmental performance had been carried out by the Consultants, ET and the Contractor on 5<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> September 2019 and IEC attended joint site inspection dated on 5<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> September 2019. No non-compliance was noted.
- 10.2.2 The findings / deficiencies observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 10-1*.

Table 10-1 Site Observations for the Contract Works YL/2017/03

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
5 <sup>th</sup> September 2019	No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• N/A
13 <sup>th</sup> September 2019	Accumulated sediment at temporary drain channel was observed, the Contractor should remove the sediment regularly. (Portion A)	Accumulated sediment at the temporary drain channel was removed. The channel has been filled by gravel to prevent accumulation of wastewater and sediment.
20 <sup>th</sup> September 2019	Damaged green fence was observed, the Contractor should repair the damaged section properly. (Near Worker Rest Area)	Broken green fence was repaired.
27 <sup>th</sup> September 2019	<ul> <li>Sand bag barrier should be provided at the edge of work area near site entrance to avoid any leakage of muddy runoff into the meander.</li> </ul>	Sand bag barrier was provided at the edge of work area.
	Broken water barriers should be replaced to avoid accumulation of stagnant water. (Near Site Entrance)	Broken water barriers had been replaced.

- 10.2.3 To minimise adverse environmental impact, several advices / reminders were provided to Contractor during the site inspections and summarized below:
  - To clean up the temporary drainage on site regularly to ensure it could function properly.
  - To keep all the unused containers turned over on site to avoid accumulation of stagnant water.
  - To avoid any surface runoff being discharge out from the worker rest area without treatment.
  - To ensure that all the engine doors of all air compressors at Stone Column Area are closed during operation.
  - To dispose the general refuse as stored on site regularly.
- 10.2.4 General housekeeping such as daily site tidiness and cleanliness should be maintained for all the working areas. Furthermore, the Contractor was reminded to implement Waste Management Plan of the Contract Works.
- 10.2.5 Although rainy season will pass soon, water quality mitigation measures as recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) shall be implemented as far as practicable. Special attention should be paid on prevention of muddy water or wastewater flowing from the site to the Old Shenzhen River Meander or public areas.



#### 11 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

## 11.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONS

- 11.1.1 In the Reporting Month, no summons and prosecution was lodged for the Contract.
- 11.1.2 However, one environmental complaint was received by EPD on 9 September 2019 regarding suspected illegal discharge and emission of construction dust from the construction site at Lok Ma Chau Loop. Investigation was undertaken by the Contractor with the Consultants and ET according to the EM&A Manual accordingly. Joint site inspection was carried out by the Contractor, the Consultants, ET and IEC on 13 September 2019 for investigation. It was observed that the Contractor had implemented dust suppressive measures properly. Moreover, there was no wastewater generated from the site activities and no discharge was made during the period of 12 August to 7 September 2019. It was concluded that the complaint was not valid to works under the Project. The investigation report conducted by the Contractor was submitted to EPD on 23 September 2019.
- 11.1.3 The statistical summary table of the environmental complaint, summons and prosecution are presented in *Tables 11-1, 11-2* and *11-3*.

**Table 11-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints** 

Reporting Month	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 30 September 2019	1	0	<ul><li> Water quality; and</li><li> Air Quality</li></ul>

**Table 11-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons** 

Donorting Month	Environmental Summons Statistics		
Reporting Month	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 - 30 September 2019	0	0	NA

**Table 11-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution** 

Donarting Month	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
Reporting Month	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 30 September 2019	0	0	NA

#### 11.2 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT INVESTIGATION AND FINDINGS

- 11.2.1 According to the complainant said that suspected illegal discharge and construction dust emission were come from the construction site of Lok Ma Chau Loop.
- 11.2.2 After the regarding complaint received, joint site investigation among the Contractor, the Consultants, ET and IEC was carried out on 13 September 2019.

#### <u>Illegal Discharge Investigation</u>

- 11.2.3 According to the observation of site investigation, there was no wastewater generated from the site activities and no wastewater discharge was observed. Furthermore, all potential discharge pits within the Loop areas had been sealed up and no unattended water ponding was discovered. Runoff within all work fronts was retained within the site and drained to temporary drainage systems into sedimentation base.
- 11.2.4 Furthermore, no trace of wastewater discharge trace was observed along the boundary between the construction site and the old Shenzhen River meander.

#### Construction Dust Emission Investigation

11.2.5 According to site investigation dated 13 September 2019, it was observed that all access roads were made to moisten by two water trucks running continuously; all vehicles travelling through the site were limited to traffic speed below 8km/hr; and dusty materials stockpiles were fully covered with



tarpaulin sheeting.

11.2.6 Moreover, no dust emission was observed within the construction site during weekly site inspections in August and September 2019.

#### Environmental Mitigation Measures provided on site

- 11.2.7 In order to prevent discharge of wastewater directly into the surrounding water body, mitigation measures such as temporary drainage systems, sedimentation base and wastewater treatment facilities had provided on site. Hence, all wastewater generated on site or site runoff was collected by temporary drainage systems and then drained to wastewater treatment facilities for treatment or to sedimentation base for soakaway.
- 11.2.8 Furthermore, air quality mitigation measures were implemented to prevent dust emission from construction site, which are included:
  - All vehicles travelling through the site were limited to a traffic speed below 8km per hour to reduce construction dust emission;
  - Water trucks were deployed and sprayed water to the haul road regularly to keep them moist;
  - Double wheel washing bays were provided at the site exist to reduce dust impact to surrounding public roads; all vehicles leaving the site passed through the wheel washing bays;
  - Extra manual watering was provided at the main exit to further reduce dust emission;
  - Deployment of water trucks to spray water along the Ha Wan Tsuen East Road.

# **Investigation Conclusion**

- 11.2.9 Based on the investigation findings, there was no evidence showing that there was illegal discharge from the construction site to the Old Shenzhen River meander. After construction works of the Contract commenced, air quality monitoring results including 1-Hour and 24-Hr TSP did not exceeded the established Action / Limit Levels. Effective water and air quality mitigation measures had also been implemented by the Contractor on site.
- 11.2.10 According to the investigation findings, the regarding complaint was concluded as untenable and invalid.

#### Recommendation

11.2.11 Although the regarding complaint was concluded as invalid, the Contractor should continue to implement effective mitigation measures to accordance with ISEMM requirements.

# 11.3 OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE

11.3.1 In addition, no emergency events relating to violation of environmental legislation for illegal dumping and landfilling were received in the Reporting Month.



#### 12 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

# 12.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 12.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water, waste and ecology and they are summarised and presented in *Appendix N*.
- 12.1.2 The Contract Works under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by the Contract Works YL/2017/03 and the implementation status are shown in *Appendix N*.

#### 12.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

- 12.2.1 According to the Contractor information provide, the construction works under the Contract Works YL/2017/03 in the coming month is listed below:
  - (a) Erection and repair of 3m-high green fence;
  - (b) Construction of retaining wall at Ha Wan Tsuen East Road;
  - (c) Construction of pier & abutments of vehicular bridge;
  - (d) Erection of steel I-beam for the Temporary Vehicular Bridge
  - (e) Excavation of top and contaminated soil for land decontamination works at hotspot LD-003;
  - (f) Land decontamination works;
  - (g) Surcharge filling works and associated drainage works;
  - (h) Excavation at Ecological Area;
  - (i) Construction of box culvert and drainage outlet
  - (j) Construction of embankment at zone 1 3A
  - (k) Construction of stone blanket and stone column

# 12.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

- 12.3.1 Although rainy season will pass soon, water quality mitigation measures shall be fully implementation in accordance with Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) of the EM&A Manual to prevent muddy water or other water pollutants flowing from the site surface to the Old Shenzhen River Meander. In addition, all effluent discharge shall fulfill the requirement of the granted Discharge Licence criteria.
- 12.3.2 Since the construction site is located adjacent to villages and winter season will come soon, the Contractor should pay special attention and fully implement the air mitigation measures to reduce construction dust and/or contaminated soil emission as far as practicable.
- 12.3.3 Furthermore, construction noise would be one key environmental issue concern during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants or noise barriers erection should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement to reduce noise impact. In addition, near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, the use of powered mechanical equipment for construction works should be restricted to within the period of 9am to 5pm.



Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report - September 2019

#### 13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 13.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 13.1.1 This is the **9**<sup>th</sup> monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Month from **1**<sup>st</sup> to **30**<sup>th</sup> **September 2019**.
- 13.1.2 No 24-hour or 1-hour TSP of air quality monitoring result that triggered the Action or Limit Levels was recorded
- 13.1.3 In this Reporting Month, no construction noise complaint was received. All construction noise measurement results were within the performance criteria.
- 13.1.4 For water quality monitoring, a total of 28 exceedances including 9 Action and 19 Limit Levels were recorded in the Reporting Month. Investigations for the water quality exceedances were conducted by ET which revealed that all the exceedances were non-project related.
- 13.1.5 The flight line survey was carried out on 27<sup>th</sup> September 2019. A total of 406 birds from 7 species, i.e., Little Egret, Great Egret, Grey Heron, Chinese Pond Heron, Purple Egret, Great Cormorant and Black Crown Night Heron were recorded during the flight path monitoring in the Reporting Month.
- 13.1.6 Activities of Eurasian Otter were not recorded from the wildlife camera and therefore additional mitigation measure for otter is not required.
- 13.1.7 In the Reporting Month, 3922.0m³ of contaminated soil was excavated from hotspot LD-001 and 4331.9m³ of contaminated soil for de-contamination treatment had been undertaken by the Contractor. For hotspot LD-003, 2067.6m³ of contaminated soil was excavated and 90.0m³ of contaminated soil for de-contamination had been undertaken. There were a total of 44 and 1 sets of performance samples collected from LD-001 and LD-003 respectively and the test results revealed that all the contaminated soil treatment achieved the remediation target.
- 13.1.8 In the Reporting Month, no summon or prosecution was received. In addition, no emergency events relating to violation of environmental legislation for illegal dumping and landfilling were received.
- 13.1.9 In the Reporting Month, one environmental complaint was received by EPD on 9 September 2019 regarding suspected illegal discharge and emission of construction dust from the construction site at Lok Ma Chau Loop. Investigation was undertaken by the Contractor with the Consultants, and ET according to the EM&A Manual. Joint site inspection was carried out by the Contractor, the Consultants, ET and IEC on 13 September 2019 for investigation. It was observed that the Contractor had implemented dust suppressive measures properly. Moreover, there was no wastewater generated from the site activities and no discharge was made during the period of 12 August to 7 September 2019. It was concluded that the complaint was not valid to works under the Project. The investigation report conducted by the Contractor was submitted to EPD on 23 September 2019.
- 13.1.10 In the Reporting Month, joint site inspections for the Contract Works YL/2017/03 to evaluate the site environmental performance were carried out by the Consultants, ET and the Contractor on 5<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> September 2019 and IEC attended joint site inspection dated on 5<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> September 2019. No non-compliance was noted but 4 deficiencies were found and had been rectified.

#### 13.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 13.2.1 Water quality mitigation measures shall be fully implemented in accordance with Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) of the EM&A Manual. Special attention should be paid on the prevention of muddy water or other water pollutants flowing from the site surface to the Old Shenzhen River Meander or public areas. In addition, all effluent discharge shall fulfill the requirement of Discharge Licence under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance.
- 13.2.2 In the coming dry season, potential construction dust impact should be minimised since the

# Contract No. WD/11/2018 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019



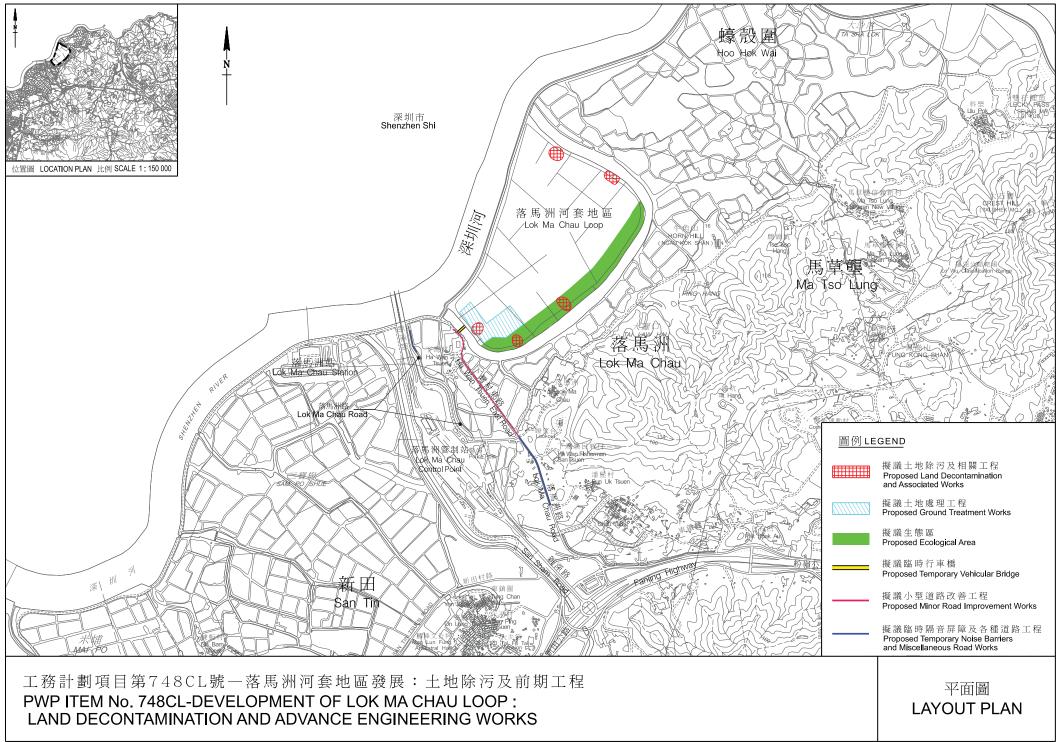
construction site is located adjacent to villages. Special attention should be paid on contaminated soil remediation processing. The Contractor should fully implement the air quality mitigation measures to reduce construction dust and contaminated soil emission as far as practicable to impact surrounding villages.

- 13.2.3 Furthermore, construction noise would be one key environmental issue to be concerned during construction. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants or noise barriers erection should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement to reduce noise impact. In addition, the Contractor was reminded of EP's condition 2.7 (i), using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas
- 13.2.4 Furthermore, daily cleaning shall be performed properly in order to maintain site tidiness. In addition, mosquito control should be performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.



# Appendix A

# Layout Plan of Construction Works of the Contract



R:\Sketch:\WDO\\\\U\\\U1-008\\\U1-008\\\u1-008\\



# Appendix B

**Project Organisation** 

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report - September 2019



### Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract YL/2017/03

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. K.W. Luk	2417 6397	2412 0358
B&V	Consultants	Mr. Victor Go	2601 3988	2452 5170
SKJV	Contractor	Mr. Alan Sung - Project Director	9051 4060	2452 5170
SKJV	Contractor	Mr. Anthony Chan - Project Manager	9179 2092	2452 5170
SKJV	Contractor	Mr. Alex Po - Deputy Project Manager	9369 0403	2452 5170
SKJV	Contractor	Mr. Eric Fong - Site Agent	9472 2694	2452 5170
SKJV	Contractor	Mr. Nam Kam Pui - Environmental Officer	6448 8963	2452 5170
SKJV	Contractor	Mr. Hung Hin Yuen - Environmental Supervisor	9250 5290	2452 5170
Nature & Technologies	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Jacky Leung - Independent Environmental Checker	2877 3122	2511 0922
Ford	Environmental Team	TW Tam - Environmental Team Leader	2959 6059	2959 6079
Ford	Environmental Team	Ben Tam - Deputy Environmental Team Leader	2959 6059	2959 6079
Ford	Environmental Team	Nicola Hon - Environmental Consultant	2959 6059	2959 6079

#### Legend:

CEDD – (Project Proponent) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

B&V – (Consultants) –Black & Veatch Hong Kong Limited

Nature & Technologies (IEC) –Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited

Ford (ET) – Ford Business International Limited

SKJV (the Contractor of the Contract YL/2017/03) – Sang Hing – Kuly Joint Venture



# **Appendix C**

**3-month Rolling Construction Programme** 

Sang Hing - Kuly Joint Venture Contract No. YL/2017/03

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works

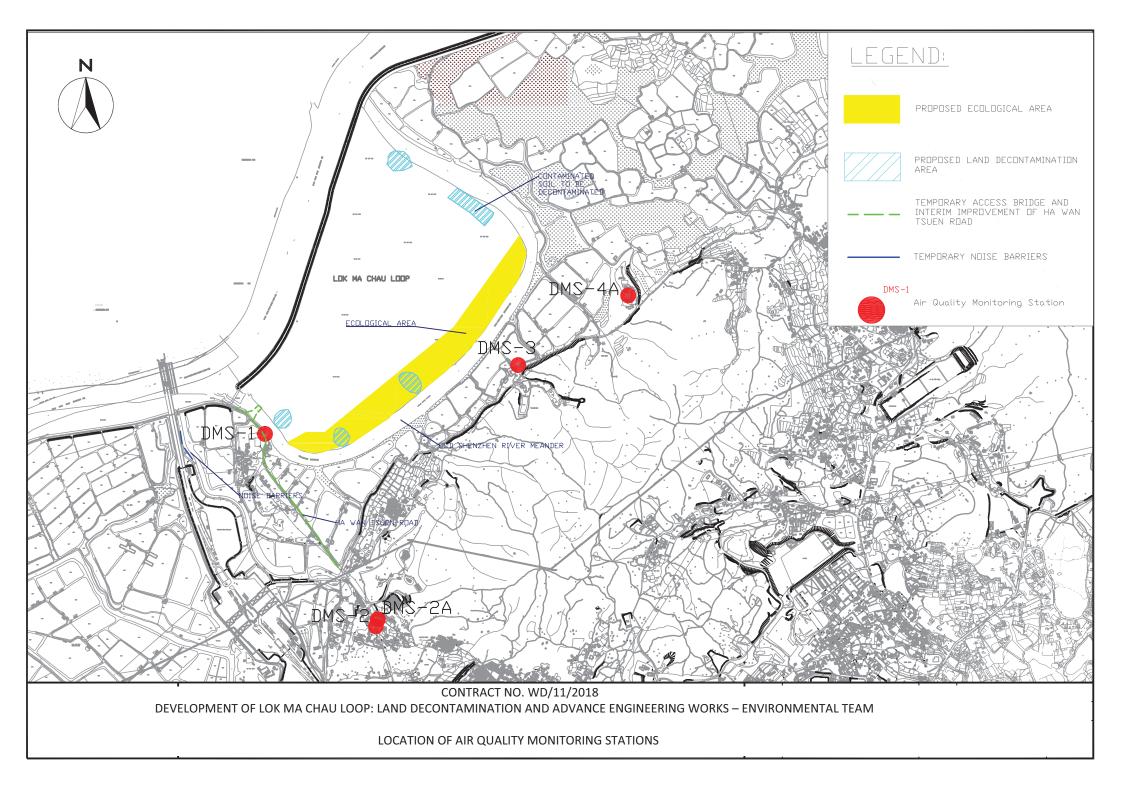
3-Month Rolling Programme for the Works

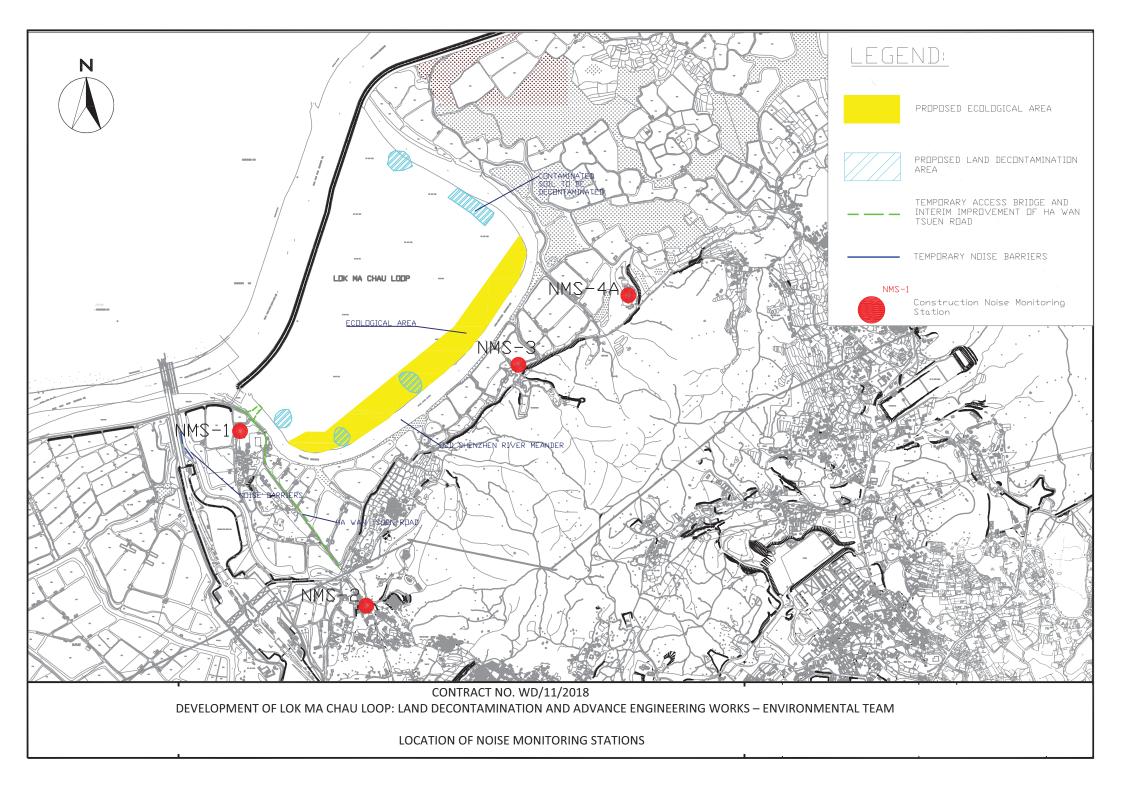
ITEM	WORKS DESCRIPTION	YEAR 2019					
ITEIVI	WORKS DESCRIPTION	SEPTE	MBER	OCTOBER		NOVEMBER	
1	TEMPORARY VEHICULAR BRIDGE AND APPROACHING RAMP						
2	LAND DECONTAMINATION WORKS						
3	GROUND TREATMENT WORKS						
4	CREATION OF ECOLOGICAL AREA						

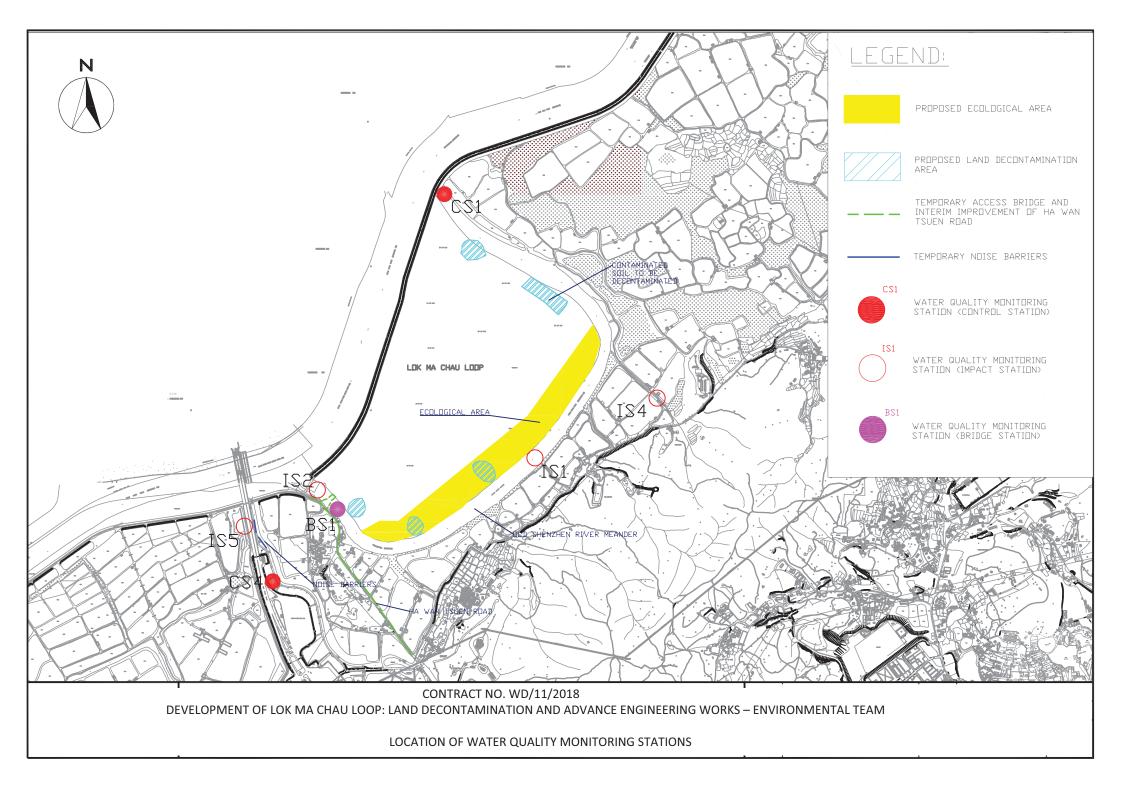


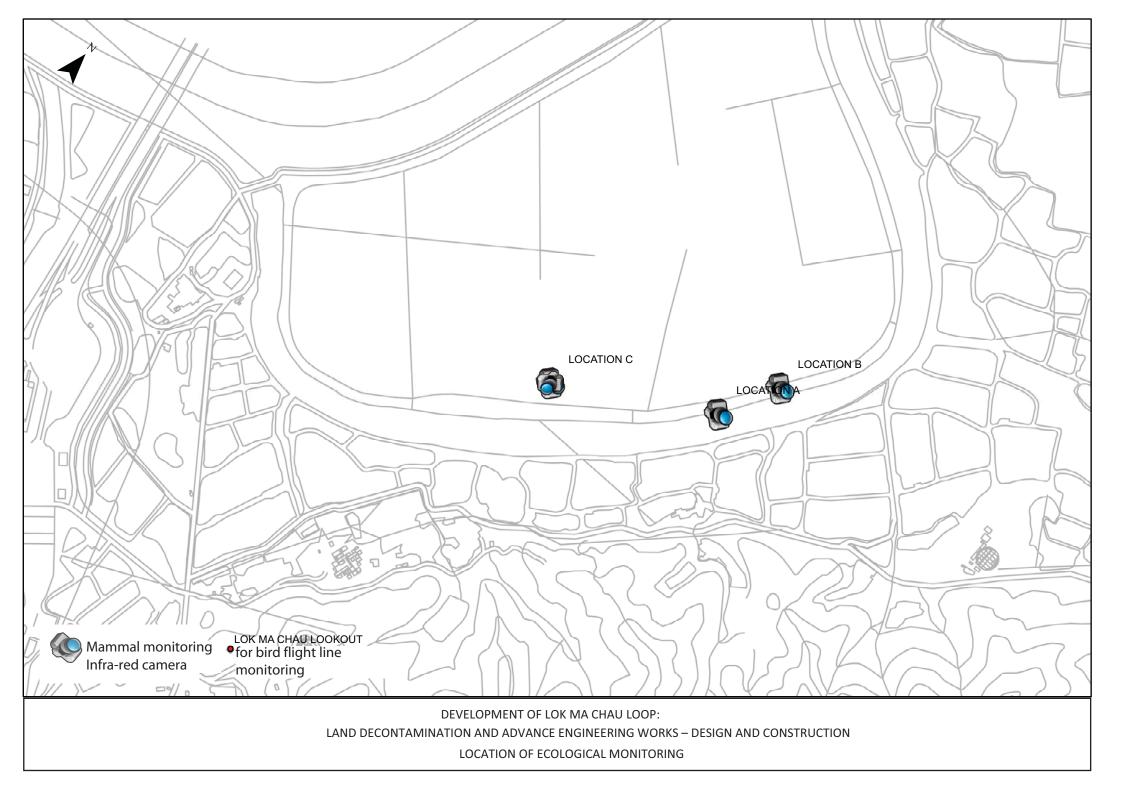
# Appendix D

**Monitoring Locations** 





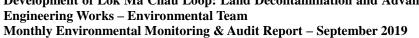






# **Appendix E**

**Calibration certificates** 





#### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR MONITORING EQUIPMENT USED IN THE REPORTING MONTH

Items	Aspect	Description of Equipment	Date of Calibration	Date of Next Calibration
1		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for DMS-1 (Serial No of mass controller: 1105)	4 Jul 2019	4 Sep 2019
1a		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for DMS-1 (Serial No of mass controller: 1105)	3 Sep 2019	3 Nov 2019
2		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for DMS-2A (Serial No of mass controller: 1259)	4 Jul 2019	4 Sep 2019
2a		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for DMS-2A (Serial No of mass controller: 1259)	3 Sep 2019	3 Nov 2019
3		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for DMS-3 (Serial No of mass controller: 1260)	4 Jul 2019	4 Sep 2019
3a	Air	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for DMS-3 (Serial No of mass controller: 1260)	3 Sep 2019	3 Nov 2019
4		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for DMS-4A (Serial No of mass controller:1895)	4 Jul 2019	4 Sep 2019
4a		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for DMS-4A (Serial No of mass controller:1895)	3 Sep 2019	3 Nov 2019
5		Calibration Kit TISCH Model TE-5025A Orifice ID 1941 and Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	5 Feb 2019	5 Feb 2020
6		Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 366418) – EQ108	18 Mar 2019	18 Mar 2020
7		Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 366410) – EQ110	14 Jan 2019	14 Jan 2020
8		Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 3Y6501) – EQ111	18 Mar 2019	18 Mar 2020
8		Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 3Y6502) – EQ113	15 Mar 2019	15 Mar 2020
9		Brüel & Kjær Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285722) – EQ009	19 Jun 2019	19 Jun 2020
10	Noise	Brüel & Kjær Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 3012330) – EQ017	7 Jun 2019	7 Jun 2020
11	Noise	Brüel & Kjær Acoustical Calibrator (Serial No. 2713428) – EQ082	7 Jun 2019	7 Jun 2020
12		Rion NL-75 Acoustical Calibrator (Serial No. 34680623) – EQ089	27 Nov 2018	27 Nov 2019
13		YSI Pro 20 (Serial No. 12C100570)	25 Jul 2019	25 Oct 2019
14		HACH 2100Q Turbidimeter (Serial No. 12060C18266)	26 Jul 2019	26 Oct 2019
15	Water	AZ 8685 pH Meter (Serial No. 1141943)	14 Jun 2019	14 Sep 2019
15a	water	AZ 8685 pH Meter (Serial No. 1118396)	16 Sep 2019	16 Dec 2019
16		AZ8371 Salinity Meter (Serial No. 1219381)	14 Jun 2019	14 Sep 2019
16a		AZ8371 Salinity Meter (Serial No. 1219392)	16 Sep 2019	16 Dec 2019

Location: Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen Road

Location ID: DMS1

Date of Calibration: 3-Jul-19 Next Calibration Date: 3-Sep-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

Technician: Eric

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1004
26.6

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

300

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.0968 -0.00065

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	5.80	5.80	11.6	1.613	55	54.45	Slope = 27.2048
13	4.40	4.40	8.8	1.405	49	48.51	Intercept = 10.2178
10	3.50	3.50	7.0	1.253	44	43.56	Corr. coeff. = 0.9988
7	2.10	2.10	4.2	0.971	37	36.63	
5	1.35	1.35	2.7	0.778	32	31.68	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

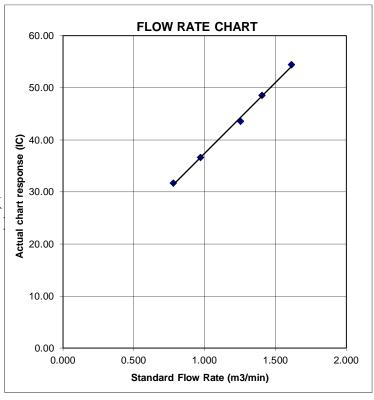
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature



Location: Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road

Location ID: DMS2A

Date of Calibration: 3-Jul-19 Next Calibration Date: 3-Sep-19

Technician: Eric Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

**CONDITIONS** 

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)

1004 Temperature (°C) 26.6 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) Temperature (K)

300

**CALIBRATION ORIFICE** 

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> 2.0968 -0.00065

**CALIBRATION** 

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	7.00	7.00	14.0	1.772	56	55.44	Slope = 29.4102
13	5.40	5.40	10.8	1.556	51	50.49	Intercept = 4.0803
10	3.90	3.90	7.8	1.323	44	43.56	Corr. coeff. = 0.9985
7	2.60	2.60	5.2	1.080	36	35.64	
5	1.60	1.60	3.2	0.847	29	28.71	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

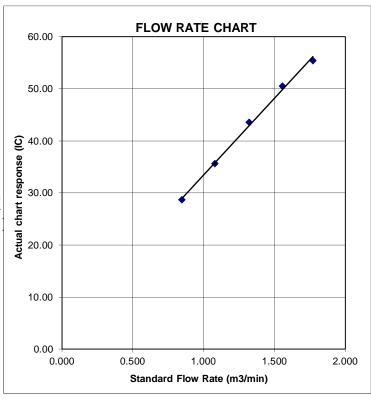
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature



Location: Village House along Border Road

Location ID: DMS3

Date of Calibration: 3-Jul-19 Next Calibration Date: 3-Sep-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

Technician: Eric

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1004
26.6

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

300

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.0968 -0.00065

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	Ι	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	6.70	6.70	13.4	1.733	49	48.51	Slope = 38.3184
13	5.20	5.20	10.4	1.527	41	40.59	Intercept = -17.9512
10	4.40	4.40	8.8	1.405	36	35.64	Corr. coeff. = 0.9999
7	2.60	2.60	5.2	1.080	24	23.76	
5	1.65	1.65	3.3	0.860	15	14.85	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

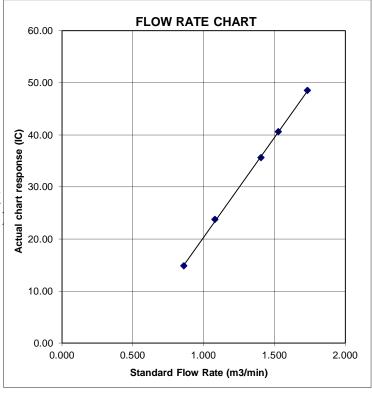
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature



Hong Kong Police Forec, Lok ma Chau

Location: Operation Base at Horn Hill Date of Calibration: 3-Jul-19 Location ID: DMS4A Next Calibration Date: 3-Sep-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Technician: Eric

#### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1004
26.6

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) Temperature (K)

753 300

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> 2.0968 -0.00065

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	Ι	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	6.70	6.70	13.4	1.733	52	51.48	Slope = $32.4993$
13	4.80	4.80	9.6	1.467	42	41.58	Intercept = $-5.7850$
10	3.65	3.65	7.3	1.279	35	34.65	Corr. coeff. = 0.9979
7	2.00	2.00	4.0	0.947	25	24.75	
5	1.10	1.10	2.2	0.703	18	17.82	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

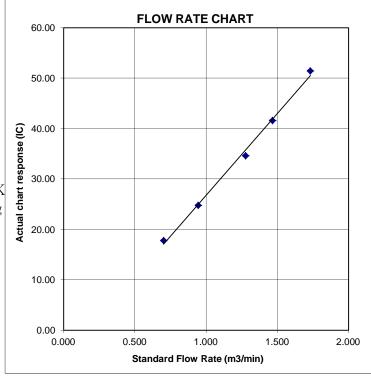
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature



Location: Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen Road

Location ID: DMS1

Next Calibration Date: 3-Nov-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

Technician: Eric Chan

Date of Calibration: 3-Sep-19

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1005.6	
28.4	

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

754.2 301

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.0968

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	Ι	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	5.50	5.50	11.0	1.567	50	49.25	Slope = 27.7398
13	4.35	4.35	8.7	1.394	44	43.34	Intercept = 5.1454
10	3.40	3.40	6.8	1.232	40	39.40	Corr. coeff. = 0.9956
7	2.20	2.20	4.4	0.991	32	31.52	
5	1.35	1.35	2.7	0.777	28	27.58	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

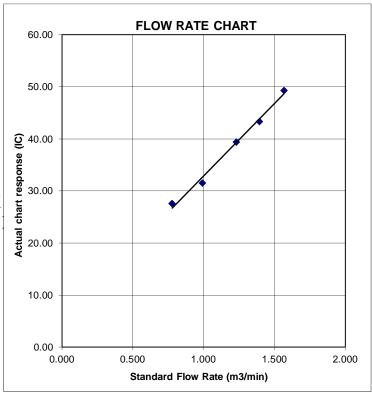
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature



Location: Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road

Location ID: DMS2A

Date of Calibration: 3-Sep-19

Next Calibration Date: 3-Nov-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

Technician: Eric Chan

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1005.6
28.4

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

754.2 301

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.0968 -0.00065

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	6.25	6.25	12.5	1.671	56	55.16	Slope = 30.4270
13	4.90	4.90	9.8	1.479	48	47.28	Intercept = 3.0910
10	3.70	3.70	7.4	1.285	42	41.37	Corr. coeff. = 0.9960
7	2.30	2.30	4.6	1.014	34	33.49	
5	1.35	1.35	2.7	0.777	28	27.58	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

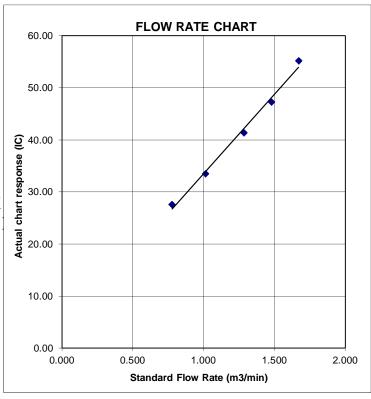
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature



Location: Village House along Border Road

Location ID: DMS3

Date of Calibration: 3-Sep-19 Next Calibration Date: 3-Nov-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

Technician: Eric Chan

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1005.6
28.4

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

754.2 301

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.0968 -0.00065

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR	
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION	
18	5.50	5.50	11.0	1.567	52	51.22	Slope = 30.0795	
13	4.25	4.25	8.5	1.378	48	47.28	Intercept = 4.4236	
10	3.50	3.50	7.0	1.250	42	41.37	Corr. coeff. = 0.9944	
7	2.25	2.25	4.5	1.002	34	33.49		
5	1.25	1.25	2.5	0.747	28	27.58		

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

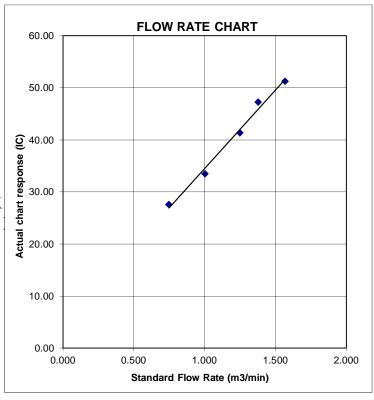
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature



Hong Kong Police Forec, Lok ma Chau

Location: Operation Base at Horn Hill Date of Calibration: 3-Sep-19 Location ID: DMS4A Next Calibration Date: 3-Nov-19

Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Technician: Eric Chan

#### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1005.6 28.4

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) Temperature (K)

754.2 301

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> 2.0968 -0.00065

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	Ι	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	5.75	5.75	11.5	1.602	52	51.22	Slope = $28.5272$
13	5.00	5.00	10.0	1.494	47	46.29	Intercept = 4.6404
10	3.85	3.85	7.7	1.311	42	41.37	Corr. coeff. = 0.9936
7	2.20	2.20	4.4	0.991	35	34.47	
5	1.30	1.30	2.6	0.762	26	25.61	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

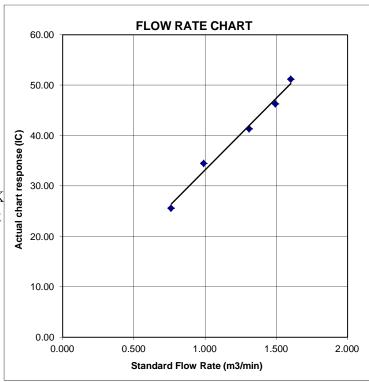
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature





TE-5025A

RECALIBRATION
DUE DATE:

February 5, 2020

# Certificate of Calibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 5, 2019

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293
Pa: 753.1

Ϋ́

Operator: Jim Tisch

mm Hg

Calibration Model #:

Calibrator S/N: 1941

4	Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
	1	1	2	1	1.4830	3.2	2.00
	2	3	4	1	1.0430	6.4	4.00
Γ	3	5	6	1	0.9300	7.9	5.00
	4	7	8	1	0.8870	8.7	5.50
	5	9	10	1	0.7320	12.7	8.00

	Data Tabulation								
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$				
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)				
1.0036	0.6767	1.4197	0.9958	0.6714	0.8821				
0.9993	0.9581	2.0078	0.9915	0.9506	1.2475				
0.9973	1.0723	2.2448	0.9895	1.0640	1.3947				
0.9962	1.1231	2.3544	0.9884	1.1144	1.4628				
0.9908	1.3536	2.8395	0.9831	1.3431	1.7642				
	m=	2.09680		m=	1.31298				
QSTD	b=	-0.00065	QA	b=	-0.00040				
-	r=	0.99999		6 r=	0.99999				

Calculations							
Vstd= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)						
<b>Qstd=</b> Vstd/ΔTime	<b>Qa=</b> Va/ΔTime						
For subsequent flow rate calculations:							
Qstd= $1/m \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} - b \right)$	$\mathbf{Qa} = 1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( Ta/Pa \right)} \right) - b \right)$						

Standard Conditions							
Tstd:	13						
Pstd:	760 mm Hg						
	Key						
ΔH: calibrate	or manometer reading (in H2O)						
	ter manometer reading (mm Hg)						
	Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)						
	Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)						
b: intercept							
m: slope	m: slope						

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998
40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51,
Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the
Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in
the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.com

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-9009

## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

#### **ALS Laboratory Group**

**ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES** 



#### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

HK1912131 WORK ORDER CONTACT : MR BEN TAM

**CLIENT** : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, SUB-BATCH **ADDRESS** 

> : 20-MAR-2019 DATE RECEIVED KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG

: 22-MAR-2019 DATE OF ISSUE

**PROJECT** NO. OF SAMPLES : 1

CLIENT ORDER

#### General Comments

Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.

Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories Position

Richard Fung General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

: HK1912131 WORK ORDER

SUB-BATCH

: 1 : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING CLIENT

PROJECT



ALS	ALS Lab Client's Sample ID		Sample	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
ID			Туре		
HK19	912131-001	S/N: 366418	AIR	20-Mar-2019	366418

#### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

#### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Type: Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B

Serial No. 366418

Equipment Ref: EQ108

Job Order HK1912131

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

#### **Equipment Verification Results:**

Calibration Date: 11 March 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr00min	09:21 ~ 11:21	18.4	1014.9	0.021	2811	23.4
2hr00min	11:30 ~ 13:30	18.4	1014.9	0.025	3012	25.1
2hr00min	13:40 ~ 15:40	18.4	1014.9	0.032	3345	27.9

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration)
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration)

685 (CPM) 685 (CPM)

#### Linear Regression of Y or X

 Slope (K-factor):
 0.0011

 Correlation Coefficient (R)
 0.9804

Date of Issue 18 March 2019

#### Remarks:

- 1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
- 2. Factor 0.0011 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

0.035							
0.03						'	<u>•</u>
0.025						_	
0.02	-				$-\!\!/$	•	
0.015				_/			
0.01						0011x - 0 2 = 0.961	
0.005		$-\!\!/$					
0	<b>\</b>		-		-	-	
	0	5	10	15	20	25	30

Operator : \_\_\_\_\_\_ Fai So \_\_\_\_ Signature : \_\_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_18 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 18 March 2019

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19

Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)

1024.2 Temperature (°C) 19.0 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) Temperature (K)

768.15 292

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A Calibration Date-> 13-Feb-18

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> Expiry Date->

2.02017 -0.03691 13-Feb-19

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	Ι	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	4	7.7	11.7	1.738	60	60.94	Slope = $35.5369$
13	2.8	6.9	9.7	1.584	52	52.81	Intercept = -1.8924
10	1.9	5.4	7.3	1.377	46	46.72	Corr. coeff. = 0.9951
8	0.6	4	4.6	1.097	38	38.59	
5	-0.4	3.1	2.7	0.844	27	27.42	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Ostd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

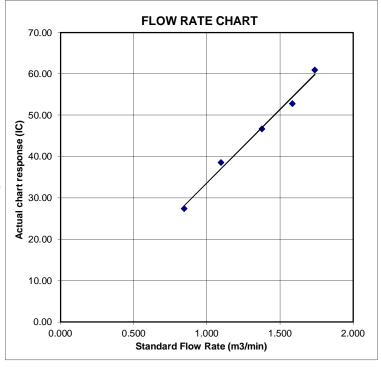
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature





#### RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 13, 2019

# Pertificate d alibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Calibrator S/N: 1612

Pa: 763.3 mm Hg

	Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
Г	1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
Г	2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
Г	3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
Г	4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
	5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

	Data Tabulation								
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)				
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)				
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762				
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392				
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854				
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530				
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524				
	m=	2.02017		m=	1.26500				
QSTD	b=	-0.03691	QA	b=	-0.02263				
QUID	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988				

Calculations							
Vstd=	ΔVoI((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)				
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime				
For subsequent flow rate calculations:							
Qstd=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$	Qa=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$				

Standard Conditions						
Tstd:	298.15 °K					
Pstd:	760 mm Hg					
	Key					
	or manometer reading (in H2O)					
ΔP: rootsme	ter manometer reading (mm Hg)					
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)						
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)						
b: intercept						
m: slope						

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.cor

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-900

## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

#### **ALS Laboratory Group**

**ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES** 



#### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

HK1908929 WORK ORDER CONTACT : MR BEN TAM

**CLIENT** : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, SUB-BATCH **ADDRESS** 

> : 25-FEB-2019 DATE RECEIVED KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG

: 4-MAR-2019 DATE OF ISSUE

**PROJECT** NO. OF SAMPLES : 1

CLIENT ORDER

#### General Comments

Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.

Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories Position

Richard Fung General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

: HK1908929 WORK ORDER

SUB-BATCH

: 1 : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING CLIENT

PROJECT



ALS Lab	ALS Lab Client's Sample ID		Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
ID		Туре		
HK1908929-001	S/N: 366410	AIR	25-Feb-2019	S/N: 366410

#### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

#### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Type: Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B

Serial No. 366410

Equipment Ref: EQ110

Job Order HK1908929

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 21 December 2018

#### **Equipment Verification Results:**

Testing Date: 7 January 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr07min	09:01 ~ 11:08	18.5	1021.4	0.045	2377	18.8
2hr11min	11:13 ~ 13:24	18.5	1021.4	0.032	1522	11.6
2hr07min	13:30 ~ 15:37	18.5	1021.4	0.089	5117	40.4

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 674 (CPM)

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 674 (CPM)

#### Linear Regression of Y or X

 Slope (K-factor):
 0.0022

 Correlation Coefficient
 0.9967

 Date of Issue
 14 January 2019

# Remarks:

- 1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
- 2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

0.1					
0.09				*	
0.08				/	
0.07			$-\!\!\!\!/\!\!\!\!/$		
0.06			-		
0.05					
0.04			y = 0.002	2x + 0.0031	
0.03			R <sup>2</sup> =	0.9935	
0.02	$-\!\!\!/\!\!\!-$				
0.01	-				
0 🕯					
C	10	20	30	40	50

Operator : Martin Li Signature : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_ 14 January 2019

QC Reviewer: Ben Tam Signature: Date: 14 January 2019

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 21-Dec-18

Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 21-Mar-19

#### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1016.1 22.4

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

762.075 295

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Calibration Date->	

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> Expiry Date-> 2.02017 -0.03691 13-Feb-19

#### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	Ι	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	5.7	5.7	11.4	1.699	56	56.32	Slope = 34.0074
13	4.4	4.4	8.8	1.495	51	51.29	Intercept = -0.4093
10	3.4	3.4	6.8	1.317	45	45.26	Corr. coeff. = 0.9972
8	2.3	2.3	4.6	1.086	36	36.21	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.851	28	28.16	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

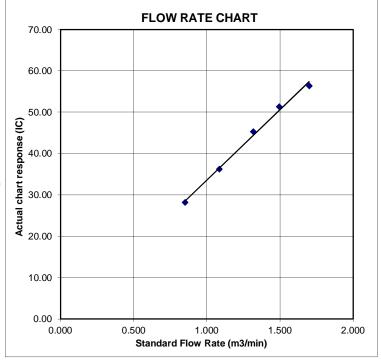
1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature





#### RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 13, 2019

# Pertificate d alibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Calibrator S/N: 1612

Pa: 763.3 mm Hg

	Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
Г	1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
Г	2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
Г	3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
Г	4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
	5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation						
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$	
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762	
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392	
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854	
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530	
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524	
	m=	2.02017		m=	1.26500	
QSTD	b= -0.03691		QA	b=	-0.02263	
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988	

Calculations					
Vstd=	ΔVoI((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)		
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime		
For subsequent flow rate calculations:					
Qstd=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$	Qa=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$		

Standard Conditions						
Tstd: 298.15 °K						
Pstd: 760 mm Hg						
Key						
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)						
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)						
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)						
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)						
b: intercept						
m: slope						

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.cor

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-900

## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

#### **ALS Laboratory Group**

**ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES** 



#### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

HK1912133 WORK ORDER CONTACT : MR BEN TAM

**CLIENT** : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, SUB-BATCH **ADDRESS** 

> : 20-MAR-2019 DATE RECEIVED KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG

: 22-MAR-2019 DATE OF ISSUE

**PROJECT** NO. OF SAMPLES : 1

CLIENT ORDER

#### General Comments

Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.

Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories Position

Richard Fung General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

: HK1912133 WORK ORDER

SUB-BATCH

: 1 : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING CLIENT

PROJECT



A	LS Lab	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
Н	K1912133-001	S/N: 3Y6501	AIR	20-Mar-2019	3Y6501

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Type: Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B

Serial No. 3Y6501

Equipment Ref: EQ111

Job Order HK1912133

### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

### **Equipment Verification Results:**

Calibration Date: 11 March 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr00min	09:21 ~ 11:21	18.4	1014.9	0.021	3650	30.4
2hr00min	11:30 ~ 13:30	18.4	1014.9	0.025	4111	34.3
2hr00min	13:40 ~ 15:40	18.4	1014.9	0.032	4611	38.4

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 657 (CPM)

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 656 (CPM)

### Linear Regression of Y or X

 Slope (K-factor):
 0.0008

 Correlation Coefficient (R)
 0.9881

Date of Issue 18 March 2019

### Remarks:

- 1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
- 2. Factor 0.0008 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

0.035						
0.03						
0.025						
0.02				/		
0.015			-/-	0.0000	0.0005	
0.01		-/		r = 0.0008x $R^2 = 0.9$		
0.005						
0	•	1	-	-	1	
	0	10	20	30	40	50

Operator : Fai So Signature : Date : 18 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 18 March 2019

#### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19

Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)

1024.2 Temperature (°C) 19.0 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) Temperature (K)

768.15 292

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A Calibration Date-> 13-Feb-18

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> Expiry Date->

2.02017 -0.03691 13-Feb-19

### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	4	7.7	11.7	1.738	60	60.94	Slope = 35.5369
13	2.8	6.9	9.7	1.584	52	52.81	Intercept = -1.8924
10	1.9	5.4	7.3	1.377	46	46.72	Corr. coeff. = 0.9951
8	0.6	4	4.6	1.097	38	38.59	
5	-0.4	3.1	2.7	0.844	27	27.42	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Ostd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

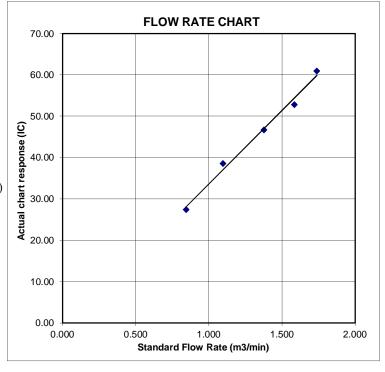
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





### RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 13, 2019

# Pertificate d alibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Calibrator S/N: 1612

Pa: 763.3 mm Hg

	Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
Г	1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
Г	2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
Г	3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
Г	4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
	5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

	Data Tabulation								
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)				
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)				
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762				
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392				
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854				
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530				
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524				
	m=	2.02017		m=	1.26500				
QSTD	b=	-0.03691	QA	b=	-0.02263				
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988				

	Calculations							
Vstd=	ΔVoI((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)					
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime					
	For subsequent flow rate calculations:							
Qstd=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$	Qa=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$					

Standard Conditions						
Tstd: 298.15 °κ						
Pstd:	760 mm Hg					
	Key					
	or manometer reading (in H2O)					
ΔP: rootsme	ter manometer reading (mm Hg)					
1	osolute temperature (°K)					
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)						
b: intercept						
m: slope						

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.cor

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-900

### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### **ALS Laboratory Group**

**ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES** 



### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

HK1912134 WORK ORDER CONTACT : MR BEN TAM

**CLIENT** : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, SUB-BATCH **ADDRESS** 

> : 20-MAR-2019 DATE RECEIVED KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG

: 22-MAR-2019 DATE OF ISSUE

**PROJECT** NO. OF SAMPLES : 1

CLIENT ORDER

#### General Comments

Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.

Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories Position

Richard Fung General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

: HK1912134 WORK ORDER

SUB-BATCH

: 1 : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING CLIENT

PROJECT



Γ	ALS Lab	Client's Sample ID	Sample	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
L	ID		Туре		
	HK1912134-001	S/N: 3Y6502	AIR	20-Mar-2019	3Y6502

### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Type: Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B

Serial No. 3Y6502

Equipment Ref: EQ113

Job Order HK1912134

### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref: HVS 018

Last Calibration Date: 12 February 2019

### **Equipment Verification Results:**

Calibration Date: 11 March 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr00min	09:21 ~ 11:21	18.4	1014.9	0.021	2670	22.3
2hr00min	11:30 ~ 13:30	18.4	1014.9	0.025	2917	24.3
2hr00min	13:40 ~ 15:40	18.4	1014.9	0.032	3301	27.5

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 573 (CPM)
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 573 (CPM)

### Linear Regression of Y or X

 Slope (K-factor):
 0.0011

 Correlation Coefficient (R)
 0.9860

 Date of Issue
 15 March 2019

## 0.03 0.025 0.015 0.01 0.005 0 5 10 15 20 25 30

0.035

### Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.0011 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator: Fai So Signature: Date: 15 March 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 15 March 2019

#### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 12-Feb-19

Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 12-May-19

#### **CONDITIONS**

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)

1024.2 Temperature (°C) 19.0 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) Temperature (K)

768.15 292

#### **CALIBRATION ORIFICE**

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A Calibration Date-> 13-Feb-18

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept -> Expiry Date->

2.02017 -0.03691 13-Feb-19

### **CALIBRATION**

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	4	7.7	11.7	1.738	60	60.94	Slope = 35.5369
13	2.8	6.9	9.7	1.584	52	52.81	Intercept = -1.8924
10	1.9	5.4	7.3	1.377	46	46.72	Corr. coeff. = 0.9951
8	0.6	4	4.6	1.097	38	38.59	
5	-0.4	3.1	2.7	0.844	27	27.42	

#### Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Ostd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

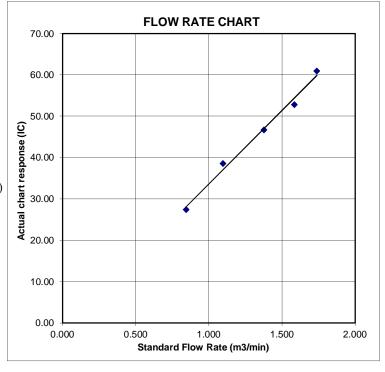
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





### RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 13, 2019

# Pertificate d alibration

**Calibration Certification Information** 

Cal. Date: February 13, 2018

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Calibrator S/N: 1612

Pa: 763.3 mm Hg

	Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
Г	1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
Г	2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
Г	3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
Г	4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
	5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

	Data Tabulation								
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)				
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)				
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762				
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392				
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854				
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530				
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524				
	m=	2.02017		m=	1.26500				
QSTD	b=	-0.03691	QA	b=	-0.02263				
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988				

Calculations								
Vstd=	ΔVoI((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)					
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	a= Va/ΔTime					
	For subsequent flow rate calculations:							
Qstd=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$	Qa=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$					

Standard Conditions							
Tstd:	298.15 °K						
Pstd:	760 mm Hg						
	Key						
	or manometer reading (in H2O)						
ΔP: rootsme	ter manometer reading (mm Hg)						
1	Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)						
	arometric pressure (mm Hg)						
b: intercept							
m: slope							

#### RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.cor

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-900



### **Sun Creation Engineering Limited**

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C192957

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 30 May 2019

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Level Meter (EQ017)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Brüel & Kjær

Model No. / 型號

2250

Serial No. / 編號

3012330

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 温度 :

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

7 June 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

HT Wong

Technical Officer

Certified By 核證

C Lee Engineer Date of Issue

12 June 2019

簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 一 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 1 of 4



### **Sun Creation Engineering Limited**

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C192957

證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment:

Equipment ID

Description

Certificate No.

CL280

40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator

C190176

CL281

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

CDK1806821

- 5. Test procedure: MA101N.
- 6. Results:
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

#### 6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

UUT	Setting	Applied	Value	UUT Reading
Range (dB)	Main	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	(dB)
20 - 140	LAF (SPL)	94.00	1	94.1

### 6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT S	etting	Applie	d Value	UUT Reading	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range (dB)	Main	n Level (dB) Freq. (kHz)		(dB)	Spec. (dB)
20 - 140 LAF (SPL)		94.00	1	94.0	± 1.1

### 6.1.2 Linearity

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

UUT Setting		Applied	Value	UUT Reading		
Range (dB)	Main	Level (dB) Freq. (kHz)		(dB)		
20 - 140	LAF (SPL)	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)		
		104.00		104.0		
		114.00		114.0		

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986



### **Sun Creation Engineering Limited**

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No.:

C192957

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting		Applie	ed Value	UUT Reading	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range (dB) Main		Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	(dB)	Spec. (dB)
20 - 140	LAF (SPL)	94.00 1		94.0	Ref.
	LAS (SPL)			94.0	± 0.3

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

A-weighting										
UUT Se	etting	Applied Value		UUT Reading	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec.					
Range (dB)	Main	Level (dB)	Freq.	(dB)	(dB)					
20 - 140	LAF (SPL)	94.00	63 Hz	67.8	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$					
			125 Hz	77.8	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$					
			250 Hz	85.3	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$					
			500 Hz	90.7	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$					
			1 kHz	94.0	Ref.					
			2 kHz	95.2	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$					
			4 kHz	95.0	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$					
			8 kHz	92.9	-1.1(+2.1; -3.1)					
			12.5 kHz	89.3	-4.3(+3.0; -6.0)					

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting		Applied Value		UUT Reading	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec.
Range (dB)	Main	Level (dB)	Freq.	(dB)	(dB)
20 - 140	LCF (SPL)	94.00	63 Hz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
			125 Hz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
			250 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
			500 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
			1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
			2 kHz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
			4 kHz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
			8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+2.1; -3.1)
			12.5 kHz	87.4	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里—號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606



### **Sun Creation Engineering Limited**

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration

C192957 Certificate No.:

證書編號

Remarks: - UUT Microphone Model No.: 4189 & S/N: 3130396

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz :  $\pm$  0.35 dB

 $250 \text{ Hz} - 500 \text{ Hz} : \pm 0.30 \text{ dB}$ 1 kHz  $: \pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$ 2 kHz - 4 kHz  $: \pm 0.35 \text{ dB}$  $: \pm 0.45 \text{ dB}$ 8 kHz  $: \pm 0.70 \text{ dB}$ 12.5 kHz

 $: \pm 0.10 \text{ dB (Ref. 94 dB)}$ 104 dB : 1 kHz : 1 kHz  $: \pm 0.10 \text{ dB (Ref. 94 dB)}$ 114 dB

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



### **Sun Creation Engineering Limited**

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C193172

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 18 June 2019

Description / 儀器名稱

Integrating Sound Level Meter (EO009)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Brüel & Kiær

Model No. / 型號

2238

Serial No. / 編號

2285722

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

19 June 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By

測試

K P Cheuk

Assistant Engineer

Certified By 核證

K C Lee Engineer Date of Issue 簽發日期

20 June 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laborator

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 一 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C193172

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

- 2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment:

Equipment ID

**Description** 

Certificate No.

CL280 CL281

40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator

C190176

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

CDK1806821

- 5. Test procedure: MA101N.
- 6. Results:
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

### 6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

	UUTS	Setting	Applied	Value	UUT	
Range	Parameter	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)
52 - 132	$L_{AFP}$	A	F	94.00	1	94.3

### 6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied	d Value	UUT	IEC 60651
Range	Range Parameter Frequency Time				Freq.	Reading	Type 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
52 - 132	$L_{AFP}$	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	± 0.7

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied	d Value	UUT
Range	Parameter	Frequency	uency Time		Freq.	Reading
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)
52 - 132	$L_{AFP}$	A	F	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
TT 6 (0 (1) =				114.00		113.9

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.4 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



### **Sun Creation Engineering Limited**

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C193172

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 60651			
Range	Parameter	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Type 1 Spec.			
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)			
52 - 132	$L_{AFP}$	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.			
	$L_{ASP}$		S			94.0	± 0.1			
	$L_{AIP}$		I			94.1	± 0.1			

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

	UUT Setting			Applied Value		UUT	IEC 60651
Range	Parameter	Frequency	Time	Level	Burst	Reading	Type 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	Duration	(dB)	(dB)
32 - 112	$L_{AFP}$	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	$L_{AFMax}$				200 ms	105.0	$-1.0 \pm 1.0$
	$L_{ASP}$		S		Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L <sub>ASMax</sub>				500 ms	102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

	UUT Setting				ied Value	UUT	IEC 60651
Range	Parameter	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Type 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)		(dB)	(dB)
52 - 132	$L_{AFP}$	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.5	$-39.4 \pm 1.5$
					63 Hz	67.8	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	77.8	$-16.1 \pm 1.0$
					250 Hz	85.3	$-8.6 \pm 1.0$
					500 Hz	90.7	$-3.2 \pm 1.0$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	$+1.2 \pm 1.0$
					4 kHz	94.9	$+1.0 \pm 1.0$
					8 kHz	92.8	-1.1 (+1.5; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.7	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C193172

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Appl	ied Value	UUT	IEC 60651
Range	Parameter	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Type 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	-	(dB)	(dB)
52 - 132	$L_{CFP}$	С	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	90.9	$-3.0 \pm 1.5$
					63 Hz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.0$
					250 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.0$
					500 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.0$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.0$
					4 kHz	93.1	$-0.8 \pm 1.0$
					8 kHz	90.9	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.8	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting			Applied Value					UUT	IEC 60804	
Range	Parameter	Frequency	Integrating	Frequency	Burst	Burst	Burst	Equivalent	Reading	Type 1
(dB)		Weighting	Time	(kHz)	Duration	Duty	Level	Level	(dB)	Spec.
					(ms)	Factor	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)
32 - 112	$L_{Aeq}$	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	99.9	± 0.5
						1/10 <sup>2</sup>		90	89.8	± 0.5
			60 sec.			$1/10^{3}$		80	79.1	± 1.0
			5 min.			1/10 <sup>4</sup>		70	69.1	± 1.0

Remarks: - UUT Microphone Model No.: 4188 & S/N: 2812706

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz :  $\pm$  0.35 dB

250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB

12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C186448

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC18-0867)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 8 November 2018

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Calibrator (EQ089)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Rion

Model No. / 型號

NC-75 34680623

Serial No. / 編號 Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 温度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

24 November 2018

#### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

H T Wong

Technical Officer

Certified By 核證

Lee Engineer Date of Issue 簽發日期

27 November 2018

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 松正惑事

Certificate No.:

C186448

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment:

Equipment ID CL130 CL281 TST150A

<u>Description</u>
Universal Counter
Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator
Measuring Amplifier

Certificate No. C183775 CDK1806821 C181288

4. Test procedure: MA100N.

5. Results:

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.25	± 0.2

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	Spec.	(Hz)
1	1.000 0	$1 \text{ kHz} \pm 0.1 \%$	± 0.1

Remark: The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



### **Sun Creation Engineering Limited**

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No.: C192956

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 30 May 2019

Description / 儀器名稱

Sound Calibrator (EQ082)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Brüel & Kjær

Model No. / 型號

4231

Serial No. / 編號

2713428

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 温度 :

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓 :

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

7 June 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

HT Wong

Technical Officer

Certified By 核證

K C Lee

Date of Issue 簽發日期

12 June 2019

Engineer

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 一 校正及檢測實驗所



### 輝 創 工 程 有 限 公 司

### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration

Certificate No.: C192956

證書編號

The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement 1. of the test.

The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point. 2.

3. Test equipment:

> Equipment ID CL130

CL281 TST150A Description

Universal Counter

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator Measuring Amplifier

Certificate No.

C183775 CDK1806821

C181288

Test procedure: MA100N.

5. Results:

Sound Level Accuracy 5.1

Sound Level Meediacy			
UUT	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.1		

Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	Spec.	(Hz)
1	1.000 0	$1 \text{ kHz} \pm 0.1 \%$	± 0.1

Remark: The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER: HK1931216

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

ADDRESS: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, SUB-BATCH: 0

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, LABORATORY: HONG KONG

KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG

DATE RECEIVED: 19-Jul-2019

DATE OF ISSUE: 25-Jul-2019

### **COMMENTS**

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature

Equipment Type: Dissolved Oxygen Meter

Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: Pro 20
Serial No.: 12C100570

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 25-Jul-2019

#### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Shi

 $This\ report\ may\ not\ be\ reproduced\ except\ with\ prior\ written\ approval\ from\ ALS\ Technichem\ (HK)\ Pty\ Ltd.$ 

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1931216

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 25-Jul-2019

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Dissolved Oxygen Meter

Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: Pro 20
Serial No.: 12C100570

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 25-Jul-2019 Date of Next Calibration: 25-Oct-2019

PARAMETERS:

Dissolved Oxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
7.23	7.22	-0.01
5.75	5.70	-0.05
3.70	3.62	-0.08
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

Temperature Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
10.5	10.8	+0.3
20.0	19.0	-1.0
41.0	39.1	-1.9
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Sig



### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER: HK1931419

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

ADDRESS: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, SUB-BATCH: 0

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, LABORATORY: HONG KONG KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG DATE RECEIVED: 22-Jul-2019

DATE OF ISSUE: 31-Jul-2019

### COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: Turbidity

Equipment Type: Turbidimeter

Brand Name: Hach Model No.: 2100Q

Serial No.: 12060C18266

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 26-Jul-2019

#### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Si

 $This\ report\ may\ not\ be\ reproduced\ except\ with\ prior\ written\ approval\ from\ ALS\ Technichem\ (HK)\ Pty\ Ltd.$ 

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1931419

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 31-Jul-2019

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Turbidimeter

Brand Name: Hach Model No.: 2100Q

Serial No.: 12060C18266

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 26-Jul-2019 Date of Next Calibration: 26-Oct-2019

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.14	
4	4.30	+7.5
40	43.2	+8.0
80	85.8	+7.3
400	424	+6.0
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Sin



### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: HK1924774 **BEN TAM** WORK ORDER:

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, ADDRESS: SUB-BATCH:

> NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, HONG KONG LABORATORY: DATE RECEIVED: KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG 11-Jun-2019 DATE OF ISSUE: 18-Jun-2019

### **COMMENTS**

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: pH Value

Equipment Type: pH meter

**Brand Name:** ΑZ Model No.: 8685 Serial No.: 1141943

Equipment No.:

Date of Calibration: 14-Jun-2019

#### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1924774

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 18-Jun-2019

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: pH meter

Brand Name: AZ
Model No.: 8685
Serial No.: 1141943

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 14-Jun-2019 Date of Next Calibration: 14-Sep-2019

PARAMETERS:

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.1	+0.10
7.0	6.8	-0.20
10.0	9.8	-0.20
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

N:5

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic



### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER: HK1938899

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

ADDRESS: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, SUB-BATCH: C

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, LABORATORY: HONG KONG KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG DATE RECEIVED: 09-Sep-2019

DATE OF ISSUE: 16-Sep-2019

### COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: pH Value and Temperature

Equipment Type: pH meter
Brand Name/ Model No.: AZ 8685
Serial No./ Equipment No.: 1118396
Date of Calibration: 16-Sep-2019

### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Shi

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1938899

SUB-BATCH:

DATE OF ISSUE: 16-Sep-2019

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Brand Name/ Model No.:

pH meter AZ 8685

Serial No./

1118396

Equipment No.: Date of Calibration: 16-Sep-2019

Date of Next Calibration: 16-Dec-2019

PARAMETERS:

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	3.8	-0.20
7.0	7.0	+0.00
10.0	9.8	-0.20
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
13.0	13.5	+0.5
25.5	24.0	-1.5
39.0	38.0	-1.0
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

> Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Si



### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: BEN TAM WORK ORDER: HK1924766

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

ADDRESS: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, SUB-BATCH: (

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD,

KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG

DATE OF ISSUE: 17 Jun 2010

DATE OF ISSUE: 17-Jun-2019

### **COMMENTS**

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: Salinity

Equipment Type: Salinity Meter

Brand Name: AZ Model No.: 8371 Serial No.: 1219381

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 14-Jun-2019

#### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic

 $This\ report\ may\ not\ be\ reproduced\ except\ with\ prior\ written\ approval\ from\ ALS\ Technichem\ (HK)\ Pty\ Ltd.$ 

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1924766

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 17-Jun-2019

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Salinity Meter

Brand Name: AZ
Model No.: 8371
Serial No.: 1219381

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 14-Jun-2019 Date of Next Calibration: 14-Sep-2019

PARAMETERS:

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt) Tolerance	
0	0.00	
10	9.26	-7.4
20	18.4	-8.0
30	29.1	-3.0
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

N:5

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris

Assistant Manager - Inorganic



### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR BEN TAM WORK ORDER: HK1938902

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND

CONSULTING

ADDRESS: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, SUB-BATCH: C

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, LABORATORY: HONG KONG KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG DATE RECEIVED: 09-Sep-2019

DATE OF ISSUE: 16-Sep-2019

### COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test: Salinity

Equipment Type: Salinity Meter Brand Name/ Model No.: AZ8371
Serial No./ Equipment No.: 1219392
Date of Calibration: 16-Sep-2019

### **NOTES**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic

Ma Ali

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1938902

SUB-BATCH: 0

DATE OF ISSUE: 16-Sep-2019

CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Salinity Meter

Brand Name/ Model No.:

AZ8371

Serial No./

1219392

Equipment No.:

Date of Calibration: 16-Sep-2019 Date of Next Calibration: 16-Dec-2019

PARAMETERS:

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	
10	9.7	-3.0
20	19.5	-2.5
30	28.3	-5.7
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Man Sign

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico Manager - Inorganic



## Appendix F

### **Event and Action Plan**

### Contract No. WD/11/2018

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team



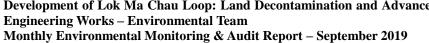
**Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019** 

### **Event / Action Plan for Air Ouality**

Event / Action Plan for Air Quality				
Event	TOTAL STATE OF THE	Action		G4
ACTIONLE	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and	Check monitoring data submitted by ET;     Check Contractor's working method; and     Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor.	I. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures     Rectify any unacceptable practice and implement remedial measures; and     Amend working methods agreed with ER if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;  2. Inform IEC,ER and Contractor;  3. Advise the ER and Contractor on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;  4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;  5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;  6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required;  7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; and  8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's	notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; and	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; and 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and	submitted by ET;  2. Check Contractor's working method;  3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;  4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;	notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; and 3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;  2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;  3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;  4. Implement the agreed proposals; and  5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	submitted by ET;  2. Check Contractor's working method;  3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;  4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and  5. Supervise the	notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;	Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;     Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;

### Contract No. WD/11/2018

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance



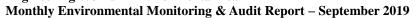


### **Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise**

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;     Carry out investigation;     Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;     Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and     Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	remedial measures.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;     Notify Contractor;     Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; and     Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; and     Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;     Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure Remedial measures properly	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

### Contract No. WD/11/2018

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team





### **Event / Action Plan for Water Quality**

Event	Event / Action Plan for Water Quality ent Action				
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor	
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	Inform IEC, Contractor and ER;     Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and     Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER.	Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented Mitigation measures;     Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and     Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;     Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and     Supervise the implementation of agreed.	Identify source(s) of impact;     Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment;     Consider changes of working methods;     Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and purpose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.	
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	Repeat in-situ measurement     on next day of exceedance     to confirm findings;     Inform IEC, contractor and ER;     Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;     Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER; and     Ensure remedial measures are implemented	Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented Mitigation measures;     Review the proposed remedial Measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and     Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;     Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and     Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	Identify source(s) of impact;     Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;     Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and     Implement the agreed mitigation measures.	
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;     Inform IEC, contractor and ER;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;     Consider changes of working methods;     Oiscuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and     Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented.	Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;     Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and     Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the Implemented mitigation measures.	Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures;     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;     Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and     Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	I. Identify source(s) of impact;     Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;     Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and     Implement the agreed remedial measures.	
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days	Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;     Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and     Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures;     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;     Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented;     Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and     Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures. 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	



### Appendix G

**Monitoring schedule** 

## Contract No. WD/11/2018 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019



#### Impact Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month – September 2019

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1	2	Water quality 3	4 24-hr TSP	5 Water quality 1-hr TSP X3 Noise	6	7 Water quality
8	9 Water quality	10 24-hr TSP	11 Water quality 1-hr TSP X3 Noise	12	Water quality	14
15	16 24-hr TSP	17 Water quality 1-hr TSP X3 Noise	18	19 Water quality	20	21 Water quality 24-hr TSP
22	1-hr TSP X3 Noise	24 Water quality	25	26 Water quality	27 24-hr TSP	28 Water quality 1-hr TSP X3
29	30					

## Contract No. WD/11/2018 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019



Impact Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Month – October 2019

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1	2 24-hr TSP	Water quality 1-hr TSP X3 Noise	4	5 Water quality
6	7	8 Water quality 24-hr TSP	9 1-hr TSP X3 Noise	10 Water quality	11	Water quality
13	14 24-hr TSP	Water quality 1-hr TSP X3 Noise	16	17 Water quality	18	19 Water quality 24-hr TSP
20	1-hr TSP X3 Noise	Water quality	23	24 Water quality	25 24-hr TSP	26 Water quality 1-hr TSP X3
27	28	29 Water quality	30	31 Water quality 24-hr TSP		



### **Appendix H**

**Database of Monitoring Result** 

#### Contract No. WD/11/2018

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019



#### **24-hour TSP Monitoring Database**

Location DMS-1 - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen Road

DATE	SAMPLE	EL	APSED TIM	E	СНАІ	RT REA	DING	AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER W	EIGHT (g)	DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-HR TSP
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m³/min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	$(\mu g/m^3)$
4-Sep-19	24652	15107.05	15131.45	1464.00	44	44	44.0	26.8	1004	1.39	2033	2.6651	2.7202	0.0551	27
10-Sep-19	24707	15131.45	15155.46	1440.60	50	50	50.0	30.1	1008.9	1.60	2302	2.7106	2.7646	0.0540	23
16-Sep-19	24744	15155.46	15179.46	1440.00	50	50	50.0	29.3	1007.7	1.60	2303	2.6626	2.7840	0.1214	53
21-Sep-19	24756	15179.46	15203.46	1440.00	48	48	48.0	29.8	1009.7	1.53	2200	2.7367	3.0549	0.3182	145
27-Sep-19	24788	15203.46	15227.41	1437.00	46	46	46.0	29.3	1011.2	1.46	2097	2.7062	2.8540	0.1478	70

Location DMS-2A - Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road

DATE	SAMPLE	EI	APSED TIM	E	CHAI	RT REA	DING	AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER W	EIGHT (g)	DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-HR TSP
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	(μg/m <sup>3</sup> )
4-Sep-19	24651	12204.62	12228.71	1445.40	40	40	40.0	26.8	1004	1.20	1739	2.6690	2.7171	0.0481	28
10-Sep-19	24709	12289.05	12313.06	1440.60	40	40	40.0	30.1	1008.9	1.20	1727	2.6964	2.8166	0.1202	70
16-Sep-19	24743	12313.06	12337.06	1440.00	40	40	40.0	29.3	1007.7	1.20	1728	2.6604	2.7797	0.1193	69
21-Sep-19	24756	12337.06	12361.06	1440.00	40	40	40.0	29.8	1009.7	1.20	1728	2.7068	2.9572	0.2504	145
27-Sep-19	24787	12361.06	12385.04	1438.80	40	40	40.0	29.3	1011.2	1.20	1730	2.6850	2.7948	0.1098	63

Location DMS-3 - Village House along Border Road

DATE	SAMPLE	EI	LAPSED TIM	ΙE	CHAI	RT REA	DING	AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER W	EIGHT (g)	DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-HR TSP
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(°C)	(hPa)	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	$(\mu g/m^3)$
4-Sep-19	24683	10084.59	10108.38	1427.40	30	30	30.0	26.8	1004	0.84	1203	2.6699	2.6919	0.0220	18
10-Sep-19	24705	10108.38	10132.08	1422.00	30	30	30.0	30.1	1008.9	0.84	1194	2.7090	2.7626	0.0536	45
16-Sep-19	24745	10132.08	10155.88	1428.00	30	30	30.0	29.3	1007.7	0.84	1200	2.6758	2.7120	0.0362	30
21-Sep-19	24755	10155.88	10179.48	1416.00	32	32	32.0	29.8	1009.4	0.91	1283	2.7068	2.7662	0.0594	46
27-Sep-19	24658	10179.48	10203.03	1413.00	30	30	30.0	29.3	1011.2	0.84	1190	2.6734	2.7080	0.0346	29

Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

DATE	SAMPLE	EL	APSED TIM	E	СНАІ	RT REA	DING	AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER W	EIGHT (g)	DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-HR TSP
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m³/min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	$(\mu g/m^3)$
4-Sep-19	24650	15561.64	15585.64	1440.00	32	32	32.0	26.8	1004	0.95	1369	2.6449	2.6763	0.0314	23
10-Sep-19	24708	15585.64	15609.64	1440.00	32	32	32.0	30.1	1008.9	0.95	1364	2.6980	2.7250	0.0270	20
16-Sep-19	24746	15609.64	15633.64	1440.00	32	32	32.0	29.3	1007.7	0.95	1365	2.6793	2.7365	0.0572	42
21-Sep-19	24756	15633.64	15657.64	1440.00	30	30	30.0	29.8	1009.7	0.88	1265	2.7265	2.8200	0.0935	74
27-Sep-19	24659	15657.64	15681.65	1440.60	32	32	32.0	29.3	1011.2	0.95	1368	2.6664	2.7662	0.0998	73

#### Contract No. WD/11/2018

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019



#### Construction Noise Monitoring Results, dB(A)

#### NMS-1 - Village House Ha Wan Tsuen

Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	2 <sup>nd</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	$\begin{array}{c} 3^{nd} \\ Leq_{5min} \end{array}$	L10	L90	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	5 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
5-Sep-19	9:18	53.4	54.6	47.1	55.9	55.2	47.6	52.3	53.8	48.5	53.3	54.7	49.5	57.3	59.1	49.9	53.9	56.6	49.2	55	NA
11-Sep-19	10:15	52.9	54.5	48.7	51.4	53.7	48.2	53.6	56.7	47.3	50.8	52.2	48.7	51.4	52.8	48.4	53.1	55.2	49.3	52	NA
17-Sep-19	10:03	54.4	56.1	49.1	53.7	55.8	48.5	53.3	55.3	48.5	53.1	55.1	49.1	55.4	58.1	49.2	54.5	56.4	49.3	54	NA
23-Sep-19	9:39	55.4	55.5	54.5	55.1	55.5	54.5	54.9	55.0	54.5	54.9	55.5	54.5	55.0	54.5	54.5	57.8	55.5	54.5	56	NA

#### NMS-2 - Village House along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road

Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	2 <sup>nd</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	3 <sup>nd</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	5 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
5-Sep-19	10:03	70.5	73.3	62.4	69.5	73.6	60.1	67.2	71.2	59.3	64.1	66.4	58.9	66.5	69.3	62.4	70.6	73.7	60.8	69	72
11-Sep-19	10:56	67.1	70.5	49.0	66.4	69.5	51.0	69.5	72.5	50.5	67.6	71.5	51.0	67.7	71.5	50.5	67.2	71.5	52.0	68	71
17-Sep-19	10:38	66.4	70.6	52.7	68.1	72.2	53.1	65.4	69.4	53.6	65.1	70.0	52.4	67.3	71.2	53.2	66.8	70.6	53.5	67	70
23-Sep-19	10:28	63.4	63.5	62.5	63.1	63.5	62.5	62.9	63.0	62.5	62.9	63.5	62.5	63.0	62.5	62.5	65.8	63.5	62.5	64	67

#### NMS-3 - Village house along Border Road

Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	2 <sup>nd</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	3 <sup>nd</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	5 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
5-Sep-19	10:48	51.9	52.5	48.7	51.7	53.7	49.4	52.7	53.6	50.1	53.6	54.3	51.4	52.3	53.5	50.3	51.8	52.2	49.2	52	55
11-Sep-19	13:13	55.2	59.7	50.2	56.4	59.6	50.4	54.7	59.1	50.1	57.8	61.3	51.2	56.7	60.1	50.9	58.1	61.6	51.6	57	60
17-Sep-19	11:16	52.6	53.5	50.6	53.3	54.2	52.3	52.7	55.4	50.3	55.6	56.6	53.5	52.4	53.5	51.3	55.1	56.4	53.2	54	57
23-Sep-19	13:39	53.7	55.3	49.4	52.5	54.1	48.7	55.5	56.1	49.2	53.4	54.7	49.4	54.3	56.3	50.2	52.1	53.9	49.6	54	57

#### NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Date	Start Time	$\begin{array}{c} 1^{st} \\ Leq_{5min} \end{array}$	L10	L90	$\begin{array}{c} 2^{nd} \\ Leq_{5min} \end{array}$	L10	L90	$\begin{array}{c} 3^{nd} \\ Leq_{5min} \end{array}$	L10	L90	4 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	5 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	6 <sup>th</sup> Leq <sub>5min</sub>	L10	L90	Leq30	façade correction
5-Sep-19	11:28	52.4	53.8	47.6	55.1	57.1	49.2	53.8	55.9	48.4	52.7	54.0	47.9	55.7	57.6	50.2	52.4	54.8	50.1	54	57
11-Sep-19	13:56	51.8	52.3	49.2	50.3	51.7	48.6	52.3	52.6	48.8	51.3	54.6	48.1	53.6	54.4	48.6	51.7	53.8	48.4	52	55
17-Sep-19	13:08	53.4	54.4	50.3	55.3	56.4	49.5	52.2	52.4	48.7	50.7	52.5	48.4	55.7	57.4	49.6	53.6	55.2	49.6	54	57
23-Sep-19	14:55	49.6	53.5	45.0	53.3	56.0	48.0	56.0	59.5	48.5	51.3	54.0	45.5	54.5	57.0	47.5	51.5	54.0	45.5	53	56

Environmental Team for Contract No. YL/2017/03

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works - Design and Construction

Water Quailty Monitoring Results

3-Sep-19
Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperat	ture(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	dity (NTU)	Salini	ty (ppt)		рН	SS(r	mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	10:33	1.47	29.3	29.3	6.55	6.6	85.7	85.7	10.8	10.8	0.68	0.68	7.30	7.3	10	9.5
CST	10.55	1.47	29.3	29.3	6.55	0.0	85.7	65.7	10.7	10.6	0.68	0.00	7.30	1.3	9	9.5
IS1	10:20	1.33	28.9	28.9	5.61	5.6	72.8	72.8	25.2	25.4	0.45	0.45	7.50	7.5	14	14.0
101	10.20	1.55	28.9	20.9	5.6	5.0	72.7	12.0	25.5	25.4	0.45	0.43	7.50	7.5	14	14.0
BS1	10:01	0.91	29	29.0	6.13	6.1	80.2	80.0	25.8	26.0	0.39	0.39	7.40	7.4	20	20.0
ВОТ	10.01	0.91	29	29.0	6.11	0.1	79.7	00.0	26.2	20.0	0.39	0.59	7.40	7.4	20	20.0
IS2	9:55	0.25	28.7	28.7	5	5.0	64.6	64.7	43.8	44.8	0.42	0.42	8.30	8.3	40	40.0
102	9.55	0.23	28.7	20.1	5.01	5.0	64.7	04.7	45.7	44.0	0.42	0.72	8.30	0.5	40	TU.U
CS5	10:15	0.25	28.5	28.5	4.01	4.0	52.3	52.4	8.4	8.8	0.1	0.1	8.40	8.4	4	4.5
000	10.15	0.23	28.5	20.5	4.02	4.0	52.4	32.4	9.3	0.0	0.1	0.1	8.40	0.4	5	т.Ј
IS6	10:05	0.01*		<u> </u>												
100	10.05	0.01														
IS4	11:17	0.15	27.1	27.1	6.07	6.1	76.3	76.4	2.9	2.9	0.01	0.01	8.30	8.3	<2	<2
104	11.17	0.13	27.1	21.1	6.05	0.1	76.4	70.4	2.9	2.9	0.01	0.01	8.30	0.0	<2	~2

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Environmental Team for Contract No. YL/2017/03

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works - Design and Construction

Water Quailty Monitoring Results

5-Sep-19

Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Tempera	ture(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	dity (NTU)	Salini	ty (ppt)		рН	SS(ı	mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	10:24	1.40	28.6	28.6	6.41	6.5	83.1	84.1	9.3	9.3	0.73	0.73	7.39	7.4	10	10.0
001	10.24	1.40	28.6	20.0	6.56	0.5	85.0	04.1	9.3	9.5	0.73	0.73	7.39	7.4	10	10.0
IS1	10:16	1.28	27	27.0	3.31	3.3	41.6	41.6	15.8	15.9	0.48	0.48	7.13	7.1	11	11.5
131	10.16	1.20	27	27.0	3.3	3.3	41.5	41.0	15.9	15.9	0.48	0.40	7.12	7.1	12	11.5
BS1	10:02	0.90	27.3	27.3	3.37	3.4	42.6	42.6	25.7	25.6	0.38	0.38	7.74	7.6	18	19.0
БОТ	10.02	0.90	27.3	21.3	3.36	3.4	42.5	42.0	25.6	25.0	0.38	0.30	7.46	7.0	20	19.0
IS2	9:50	0.25	27	07.0	5.27	5.3	66.0	CE 0	32.8	22.0	0.37	0.37	7.51	7.5	52	45.5
152	9.50	0.25	27	27.0	5.26	5.3	65.8	65.9	33.2	33.0	0.37	0.37	7.51	7.5	39	45.5
CS5	10.05	0.25	27.5	27.5	6.19	6.2	82.1	82.2	6.0	6.3	0.2	0.2	7.60	7.6	10	9.5
CSS	10:05	0.25	27.5	27.5	6.2	0.2	82.2	02.2	6.6	0.3	0.2	0.2	7.60	7.0	9	9.5
IS6	10:20	0.02*														
150	10.20	0.02**		1												
IS4	10:35	0.14	27.1	27.1	5.34	5.3	70.9	70.9	4.9	5.1	0.03	0.03	7.70	7.7	7	7.5
134	10:55	0.14	27.1	21.1	5.33	5.5	70.8	10.9	5.3	J. I	0.03	0.03	7.70	1.7	8	7.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Environmental Team for Contract No. YL/2017/03

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works - Design and Construction

Water Quailty Monitoring Results

7-Sep-19

Weather condition: Sunny

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperat	ture(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbio	dity (NTU)	Salinit	ty (ppt)		рН	SS(r	mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	10:49	1.40	31	30.9	6.58	6.4	89.0	87.0	8.2	8.2	0.78	0.78	7.76	7.8	9	9.5
CST	10.49	1.40	30.8	30.9	6.31	0.4	85.0	67.0	8.3	0.2	0.78	0.76	7.75	7.0	10	9.5
IS1	10:24	1.30	28.8	28.7	5.38	5.4	70.0	69.9	18.5	18.4	0.46	0.47	7.86	7.8	9	9.0
101	10.24	1.50	28.6	20.7	5.39	5.4	69.7	09.9	18.3	10.4	0.47	0.47	7.80	7.0	9	9.0
BS1	10:01	0.90	29.7	29.7	4.83	4.8	63.8	63.3	20.9	20.9	0.47	0.47	7.75	7.7	15	15.5
DO 1	10.01	0.90	29.7	29.7	4.76	4.0	62.8	03.3	20.9	20.9	0.47	0.47	7.74	7.7	16	15.5
IS2	10:30	0.25	30	30.0	4.91	4.9	66.9	67.0	22.4	24.4	0.34	0.34	7.40	7.4	40	40.0
102	10.50	0.23	30	30.0	4.93	7.5	67.1	07.0	26.4	24.4	0.34	0.54	7.40	7.7	40	70.0
CS5	10:20	0.20	29.7	29.7	4.95	5.0	67.6	67.7	5.2	5.1	0.26	0.26	7.80	7.8	4	4.0
C33	10.20	0.20	29.7	23.7	4.97	5.0	67.8	07.7	5.1	5.1	0.26	0.20	7.80	7.0	4	4.0
IS6	10:05	0*										<u> </u>				
150	10.05	J														
IS4	10:45	0.13	28.9	28.9	5.32	5.3	72.8	72.9	2.0	2.4	0.03	0.03	7.60	7.6	4	3.5
134	10.43	0.13	28.9	20.9	5.33	5.5	72.9	72.3	2.8	2.4	0.03	0.03	7.60	7.0	3	5.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 9-Sep-19 Weather condition:Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Donth (m)	Temperati	<b>re(</b> °C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	Sali	nity (ppt)	p	Н	SS	(mg/L)
Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	14:08	1.44	34	34.0	12.2	12.2	173.3	173.9	8.2	8.2	0.80	0.80	8.27	8.3	11	11.5
000	14.00	1.77	34	JT.0	12.27	12.2	174.4	1/3.9	8.2	0.2	0.80	0.80	8.29	0.5	12	11.5
IS1	13:49	1.31	31.4	31.4	8.04	8.0	109.1	108.9	15.0	15.0	0.46	0.46	8.01	8.0	15	15.5
25	13.49	1.51	31.4	31.4	8.01	6.0	108.7	100.9	15.1	15.0	0.46	0.40	7.99	6.0	16	15.5
BS1	13:33	0.96	31.6	31.6	11.13	11.1	151.6	151.0	16.0	16.0	0.43	0.43	8.08	8.1	12	13.0
551	15.55	0.90	31.5	31.0	11.05	11.1	150.3	151.0	16.0	10.0	0.43	0.75	8.06	0.1	14	13.0
IS2	12:45	0.25	30.4	30.4	5.6	5.6	76.7	76.8	19.7	20.0	0.37	0.37	7.50	7.5	34	34.0
132	12.45	0.25	30.4	30.4	5.61	5.0	76.8	70.6	20.2	20.0	0.37	0.37	7.50	7.5	34	34.0
CS5	12:30	0.25	30.4	30.4	3.04	3.1	41.3	41.7	4.7	4.9	0.30	0.3	7.61	7.6	10	10.5
CSS	12:30	0.25	30.4	30.4	3.11	3.1	42.0	41.7	5.1	4.9	0.30	0.5	7.61	7.0	11	10.5
IS6	12:15	0.02*														
150	12.15	0.02							•							
IS4	11:10	0.15	30.2	30.2	6.06	6.1	87.1	87.1	1.9	1.9	0.04	0.04	7.84	7.8	4	4.0
154	11.10	0.15	30.2	50.2	6.04	0.1	87.0	07.1	2.0	1.9	0.04	0.04	7.84	7.0	4	٠.٠

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 11-Sep-19

Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperatu	ı <b>re(</b> °C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	ty (NTU)	Saliı	nity (ppt)	р	Н	SS	(mg/L)
Location	Sampling Time	Deptil (III)	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	11:11	1.32	31.5	31.5	8.54	8.5	118.6	118.3	11.1	10.9	0.79	0.79	7.40	7.4	16	17.0
031	11.11	1.52	31.5	31.3	8.51	0.5	117.9	110.5	10.7	10.5	0.79	0.75	7.40	7.7	18	17.0
IS1	10:58	1.28	31.7	31.7	6.8	6.8	94.1	94.0	21.3	21.3	0.44	0.44	7.60	7.6	18	17.0
101	10.56	1.20	31.7	31.7	6.78	0.0	93.8	37.U	21.2	21.5	0.44	0.77	7.60	7.0	16	17.0
BS1	10:46	1.21	31.3	31.3	8.53	8.5	117.9	117.3	23.6	23.9	0.52	0.52	7.80	7.8	25	26.5
D31	10.40	1.21	31.3	31.3	8.46	0.5	116.7	117.5	24.1	23.9	0.52	0.52	7.80	7.0	28	20.5
IS2	10:50	0,22	31.1	31.1	4.74	4.7	63.8	63.9	19.1	19.1	0.73	0.73	7.10	7.1	19	20.0
102	10.50	0.22	31.1	31.1	4.75	т./	64.0	05.5	19.0	15.1	0.73	0.75	7.10	7.1	21	20.0
CS5	11:20	0.25	30.2	30.2	4.79	4.8	63.6	63.4	13.1	12.9	0.27	0.27	7.40	7.4	17	15.5
033	11.20	0.23	30.2	30.2	4.76	т.о	63.2	05.7	12.7	12.9	0.27	0.27	7.40	7.7	14	15.5
IS6	11:00	0.01*														
130	11.00	0.01														
IS4	11:50	0.14	31	31.0	4.37	4.4	59.3	60.3	10.8	11.8	0.05	0.05	8.40	8.4	12	12.5
104	11.50	0.14	31	31.0	4.47	7.7	61.3	00.3	12.7	11.0	0.05	0.05	8.40	0.4	13	12.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 13-Sep-19 Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Donth (m)	Temper	ature(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	ty (NTU)	Salini	ty (ppt)	ŗ	Н	SS(ı	mg/L)
Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	11:39	1.35	31.6	31.6	6.22	6.2	84.6	84.7	11.1	11.2	0.90	0.90	7.40	7.4	10	10.5
C31	11.59	1.55	31.6	31.0	6.23	0.2	84.7	04.7	11.2	11.2	0.90	0.90	7.40	7.7	11	10.5
IS1	11:21	1.30	31.5	31.5	7.34	7.3	99.7	99.5	23.3	23.7	0.49	0.49	7.70	7.7	19	18.5
151	11.21	1.30	31.5	31.3	7.32	7.3	99.3	99.5	24.1	23.7	0.49	0.49	7.70	7.7	18	10.5
BS1	11:05	0.99	31.6	31.6	6.92	6.9	94.2	93.8	25.4	25.7	0.59	0.59	7.90	7.9	25	26.0
БОТ	11.05	0.99	31.6	31.0	6.87	0.9	93.4	93.0	26.0	23.7	0.59	0.33	7.90	7.3	27	20.0
IS2	10:55	0.30	31	31.0	5.06	5.1	68.1	68.2	35.1	34.8	2.03	2.03	7.00	7.0	37	37.0
132	10.55	0.30	31	31.0	5.07	3.1	68.2	00.2	34.5	34.0	2.03	2.03	7.00	7.0	37	37.0
CS5	11:25	0.30	29.9	29.9	3.66	3.7	48.3	48.4	23.0	22.7	0.3	0.3	7.80	7.8	22	20.5
033	11.25	0.30	29.9	29.9	3.68	3./	48.5	40.4	22.4	22.7	0.3	0.5	7.80	7.0	19	20.5
IS6	11:10	0.01*														
130	11:10	0.01**						] [				]				
IS4	12:15	0.14	31.1	31.1	4.53	4.5	62.6	62.7	11.9	11.6	0.03	0.03	8.20	8.2	9	16.5
154	12:15	0.14	31.1	31.1	4.54	4.5	62.7	02./	11.3	11.6	0.03	0.03	8.20	0.2	24	16.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results

17-Sep-19
Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperatu	ıre(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	Sali	nity (ppt)	р	Н	SS	(mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	10:57	1.32	31.9	31.9	7.6	7.6	104.0	103.9	13.9	14.0	1.03	1.03	7.80	7.8	20	20.5
CSI	10.57	1.52	31.9	31.5	7.59	7.0	103.8	103.9	14.1	14.0	1.03	1.05	7.80	7.0	21	20.5
IS1	10:28	1.21	31.5	31.5	6.94	6.9	93.5	93.4	22.7	22.2	0.54	0.54	8.00	8.0	17	16.0
151	10.26	1.21	31.5	31.3	6.92	0.9	93.3	93.4	21.7	22.2	0.54	0.54	8.00	6.0	15	10.0
BS1	10:16	1.20	31.6	31.6	6.35	6.4	86.3	86.4	31.5	31.9	0.61	0.61	7.90	7.9	30	28.0
ВОТ	10.10	1.20	31.6	31.0	6.36	0.4	86.5	00.4	32.3	31.9	0.61	0.01	7.90	7.9	26	26.0
IS2	10:15	0.30	31.2	31.2	5.36	5.4	73.0	73.1	20.8	20.6	1.99	1.99	8.10	8.1	36	33.5
102	10.15	0.50	31.2	31.2	5.37	3.7	73.1	/3.1	20.4	20.0	1.99	1.99	8.10	0.1	31	33.3
CS5	10:25	0.25	31.5	31.5	4.24	4.5	64.5	64.6	8.7	8.4	0.4	0.43	9.10	9.1	10	10.0
033	10.25	0.23	31.5	31.3	4.76	7.5	64.6	04.0	8.1	0.7	0.4	0.75	9.10	9.1	10	10.0
IS6	10:40	0.01*														
130	10.40	0.01														
IS4	11:05	0.15	30.8	30.8	4.99	5.0	68.3	68.4	38.8	38.9	0.03	0.03	9.00	9.0	13	18.0
104	11.05	0.13	30.8	50.0	5.01	5.0	68.5	00.4	38.9	30.9	0.03	0.03	9.00	5.0	23	10.0

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 19-Sep-19 Weather condition: Sunny

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperatu	ıre(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	Saliı	nity (ppt)	pН		SS	(mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	10:43	1.23	30.8	30.8	6.05	6.0	81.3	81.3	11.9	11.7	1.01	1.01	7.40	7.4	14	15.0
CSI	10.45	1.23	30.8	30.6	6.02	0.0	81.2	01.3	11.5	11.7	1.01	1.01	7.40	7.4	16	15.0
IS1	10:19	1.20	30.5	30.5	5.96	5.9	79.4	79.3	27.7	27.8	0.58	0.58	7.60	7.6	24	25.0
131	10.19	1.20	30.5	30.3	5.93	3.9	79.2	79.5	27.8	27.0	0.58	0.56	7.60	7.0	26	25.0
BS1	10:02	1.18	31.1	31.1	6.92	6.9	93.2	93.1	25.1	24.6	0.53	0.53	7.50	7.5	22	23.5
ВЭТ	10.02	1.10	31.1	31.1	6.9	0.9	93.0	93.1	24.0	24.0	0.53	0.55	7.50	7.5	25	25.5
IS2	10:45	0.25	30.5	30.5	4.7	4.7	63.1	63.2	6.6	6.8	0.74	0.74	8.20	8.2	8	11.0
102	10.45	0.23	30.5	30.3	4.71	٦./	63.2	03.2	7.0	0.0	0.74	0.74	8.20	0.2	14	11.0
CS5	10:30	0.25	30.8	30.8	4.78	4.8	6.4	6.4	9.2	9.6	0.4	0.40	9.00	9.0	9	9.0
033	10.50	0.23	30.8	50.6	4.79	7.0	6.4	0.4	10.1	5.0	0.4	0.40	9.00	9.0	9	9.0
IS6	10:10	0.01*								<u> </u>						l
130	10.10	0.01														<u> </u>
IS4	11:25	0.14	29.9	29.9	5.96	6.0	80.2	80.4	7.0	6.8	0.03	0.03	8.80	8.8	12	11.5
104	11.25	0.14	29.9	23.3	5.99	0.0	80.5	00.7	6.5	0.0	0.03	0.05	8.80	0.0	11	11.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 21-Sep-19 Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperatu	ıre(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	Salir	nity (ppt)	F	Н	SS	6(mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	10:48	1.44	30.1	30.1	7.98	8.0	105.5	105.7	14.9	14.8	1.03	1.03	7.50	7.5	15	15.5
ωı	10.40	1.77	30.1	50.1	8.01	0.0	105.9	105.7	14.7	17.0	1.03	1.05	7.50	7.5	16	15.5
IS1	10:24	1.36	29.4	29.5	8.71	8.7	114.1	114.0	23.8	23.7	0.62	0.62	7.70	7.7	30	30.5
151	10.24	1.30	29.5	29.5	8.69	0.7	113.8	114.0	23.5	23.7	0.62	0.02	7.70	7.7	31	30.5
BS1	9:55	0.93	29.6	29.6	8.14	8.2	107.2	107.6	26.0	25.9	0.55	0.55	7.70	7.7	25	25.5
БОТ	9.55	0.93	29.6	29.0	8.18	0.2	107.9	107.0	25.7	23.9	0.55	0.55	7.70	7.7	26	25.5
IS2	10:30	0.20	29.8	29.8	6.02	6.0	80.4	80.5	8.0	7.9	0.85	0.85	8.00	8.0	20	21.0
102	10.50	0.20	29.8	23.0	6.04	0.0	80.5	00.5	7.8	7.5	0.85	0.65	8.00	0.0	22	21.0
CS5	10:00	0.15	27.7	27.7	10.33	10.3	130.4	130.5	4.6	4.5	0.3	0.31	8.50	8.5	<2	<2
033	10.00	0.15	27.7	27.7	10.34	10.5	130.5	130.5	4.4	4.5	0.3	0.51	8.50	6.5	<2	<2
IS6	10:20	0*														
130	10.20	J.														
IS4	11:30	0.14	26	26.0	3.96	4.0	48.9	49.1	7.9	7.6	0.02	0.02	8.60	8.6	7	7.0
104	11.30	0.14	26	26.0	3.99	٠.٠	49.3	75.1	7.2	7.0	0.02	0.02	8.60	0.0	7	7.0

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 24-Sep-19 Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperatu	ıre(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	Saliı	nity (ppt)	ŗ	Н	SS	S(mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	11:09	1.34	28.5	28.5	7.02	7.0	90.5	90.4	10.0	10.0	1.05	1.05	8.00	8.0	16	16.0
CSI	11.09	1.54	28.5	20.5	6.98	7.0	90.2	JU.T	9.9	10.0	1.05	1.05	8.00	0.0	16	10.0
IS1	10:57	1.21	28.5	28.5	7.85	7.8	101.5	101.4	20.7	20.5	0.67	0.67	8.30	8.3	38	37.5
151	10.57	1.21	28.5	20.5	7.82	7.0	101.3	101.4	20.3	20.5	0.67	0.07	8.30	0.3	37	37.5
BS1	10:40	1.24	28.7	28.7	6.61	6.6	84.8	84.7	15.4	15.3	0.73	0.73	8.50	8.5	20	20.0
БОТ	10.40	1.24	28.7	20.7	6.58	0.0	84.5	04.7	15.3	15.5	0.73	0.73	8.50	6.5	20	20.0
IS2	11:34	0.58	28.6	28.6	5.82	5.8	75.4	75.3	16.9	16.7	0.81	0.81	8.80	8.8	33	32.0
102	11.54	0.56	28.6	20.0	5.81	5.0	75.2	75.5	16.5	10.7	0.81	0.01	8.80	0.0	31	32.0
CS5	12:10	0.15	31.2	31.2	11.47	11.4	154.2	153.3	8.4	8.4	0.3	0.29	8.90	8.9	12	11.5
CSS	12.10	0.15	31.2	31.2	11.35	11.4	152.3	155.5	8.3	0.4	0.3	0.29	8.90	0.9	11	11.5
IS6	11:50	0*														
130	11.50	0														
IS4	10:30	0.14	28.7	28.7	3.99	4.0	51.7	52.0	21.6	21.4	0.03	0.03	7.80	7.8	13	13.5
154	10:30	0.14	28.7	20.7	4.03	4.0	52.2	32.0	21.2	21.4	0.03	0.03	7.80	7.0	14	13.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 26-Sep-19 Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperati	ure(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidi	ty (NTU)	Sali	nity (ppt)	р	Н	SS	S(mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	10:16	1.31	30.3	30.3	10.74	10.8	130.6	130.7	15.9	16.0	0.90	0.90	8.28	8.3	14	14.5
CSI	10.10	1.51	30.3	30.3	10.76	10.6	130.7	130.7	16.1	10.0	0.90	0.90	8.28	0.3	15	14.5
IS1	10:39	1.43	30.6	30.6	7.37	7.4	90.5	90.3	8.8	8.8	1.14	1.14	7.80	7.8	30	29.5
131	10.59	1.13	30.6	30.0	7.34	7.4	90.1	90.5	8.8	0.0	1.14	1.14	7.80	7.0	29	29.3
BS1	9:48	0.95	29.4	29.4	8.75	8.8	107.6	107.9	18.1	18.1	1.72	1.72	7.60	7.6	32	32.5
ВОТ	9.40	0.93	29.4	23.4	8.78	0.0	108.1	107.5	18.1	10.1	1.72	1./2	7.60	7.0	33	32.3
IS2	11:02	0.22	29.7	29.7	6.58	6.6	80.9	80.7	19.8	19.6	1.71	1.71	7.52	7.5	34	34.5
102	11.02	0.22	29.7	25.7	6.53	0.0	80.5	00.7	19.4	19.0	1.71	1./1	7.52	7.5	35	54.5
CS5	10:00	0.17	28.1	28.1	10.66	10.7	131.5	131.9	1.6	1.6	0.35	0.35	8.61	8.6	4	3.0
000	10.00	0.17	28.1	20.1	10.72	10.7	132.2	131.5	1.5	1.0	0.35	0.55	8.61	0.0	2	5.0
IS6	9:45	0*						<u> </u>								
130	7.73	J.														
ISA	13:00	0.15	27.3	27.3	6.44	6.4	78.7	77.9	19.0	18.6	0.06	0.06	7.61	7.6	9	8.5
104	IS4 13:00	0.15	27.3	27.5	6.3	0.7	77.0	77.3	18.2	10.0	0.06	0.00	7.61	7.0	8	5.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 28-Sep-19 Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperatu	ure(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	Saliı	nity (ppt)	р	Н	SS	S(mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	11:03	1.28	28.2	28.2	8.77	8.7	115.3	114.0	11.6	11.7	1.05	1.05	8.70	8.7	15	15.0
CSI	11.05	1.20	28.2	20.2	8.68	0.7	112.7	114.0	11.7	11./	1.05	1.05	8.70	0.7	15	13.0
IS1	10:49	1.26	27.8	27.8	10.37	10.3	136.2	135.3	23.9	24.0	1.23	1.23	8.90	8.9	24	24.0
151	10.49	1.20	27.8	27.0	10.28	10.3	134.4	133.3	24.0	24.0	1.23	1.25	8.90	0.9	24	24.0
BS1	10:35	1.22	27.6	27.6	11.64	11.6	147.5	145.7	30.7	31.4	1.88	1.88	8.90	8.9	42	41.5
БОТ	10:55	1.22	27.6	27.0	11.52	11.0	143.9	145./	32.1	31.4	1.88	1.00	8.90	0.9	41	41.5
IS2	10:40	0.20	28.8	28.8	5.98	6.0	77.6	77.7	13.3	13.2	0.81	0.81	8.30	8.3	32	31.0
132	10.40	0.20	28.8	20.0	5.99	0.0	77.7	//./	13.1	13.2	0.81	0.61	8.30	0.3	30	31.0
CS5	11:10	0.16	28.4	28.4	6.49	6.5	83.6	83.7	2.9	3.2	0.3	0.32	8.70	8.7	6	6.0
CSS	11.10	0.10	28.4	20.4	6.5	0.5	83.7	03.7	3.4	3.2	0.3	0.32	8.70	0.7	6	0.0
IS6	10:55	0*													·	
130	10.55	0.						Ţ							·	•
IS4	11:55	0.14	28.7	28.7	5.95	6.0	76.6	76.7	8.7	8.0	0.03	0.03	8.60	8.6	13	13.5
104	11.55	0.14	28.7	20.7	5.96	0.0	76.7	70.7	7.3	0.0	0.03	0.03	8.60	0.0	14	13.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

Water Quailty Monitoring Results 30-Sep-19 Weather condition: Fine

Location	Sampling Time	Depth (m)	Temperati	ure(°C)	DO (	mg/L)	DO	(%)	Turbidit	y (NTU)	Sali	nity (ppt)	ŗ	Н	SS	6(mg/L)
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
CS1	11:50	1.40	31.5	31.5	9.79	9.8	128.3	128.5	12.9	12.7	1.02	1.02	9.10	9.1	13	13.5
CSI	11.50	1.40	31.5	31.3	9.83	3.0	128.6	120.5	12.5	12.7	1.02	1.02	9.10	5.1	14	15.5
IS1	11:25	1.30	30.8	30.8	14.75	14.7	193.4	193.1	25.6	25.1	1.85	1.85	8.90	8.9	29	29.0
131	11.25	1.50	30.8	30.0	14.69	17.7	192.8	193.1	24.6	23.1	1.85	1.05	8.90	0.5	29	29.0
BS1	11:05	0.90	31	31.0	9.9	9.9	132.9	133.2	28.5	28.5	2.71	2.71	8.80	8.8	36	36.5
ВОТ	11.05	0.90	31	31.0	9.97	3.3	133.4	133.2	28.5	20.5	2.71	2.71	8.80	0.0	37	30.3
			29.2		6.53		85.0		Over		2.39		7.80		679	
IS2	11:45	0.20		29.2		6.5		85.0	range	>1000		2.39		7.8		681.5
			29.2		6.52		84.9		Over range		2.39		7.80		684	
CS5	11:25	0.17	29.3	29.3	6.28	6.3	82.0	82.1	3.2	2.9	0.3	0.32	8.40	8.4	7	7.5
033	11.25	0.17	29.3	29.3	6.3	0.3	82.2	02.1	2.7	2.9	0.3	0.32	8.40	0.4	8	7.5
IS6	11:15	0*														
130	11.15	0														
IS4	13:35	0.14	29.7	20.7	4.05	4.1	52.5	52.6	24.4	26.3	0.08	0.08	8.60	8.6	10	10.5
134	13.33	0.14	29.7	29.7	4.07	7.1	52.7	32.0	28.1	20.3	0.08	0.06	8.60	0.0	11	10.5

<sup>\*</sup> No water quality monitoring could be conducted at IS6 which was found dried up completely

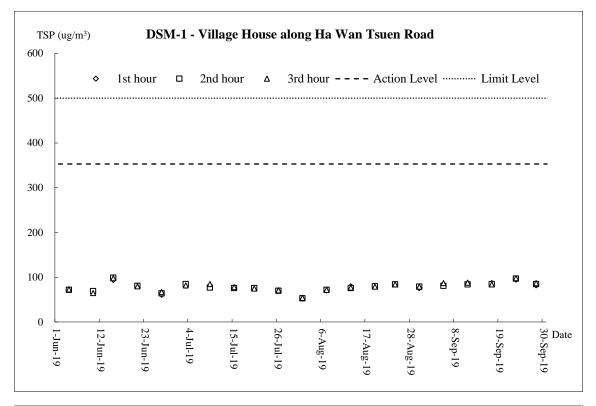


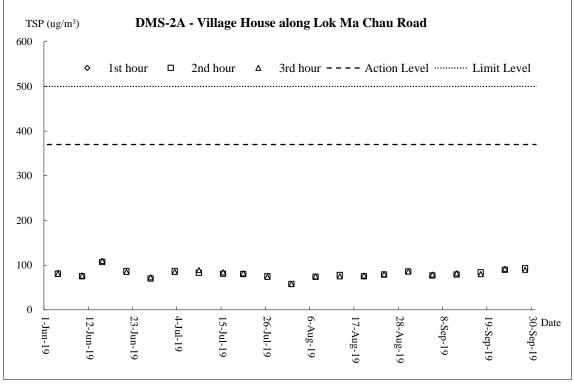
## Appendix I

**Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result** 

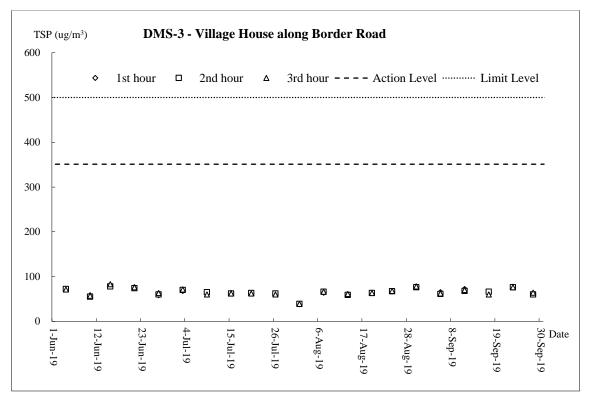


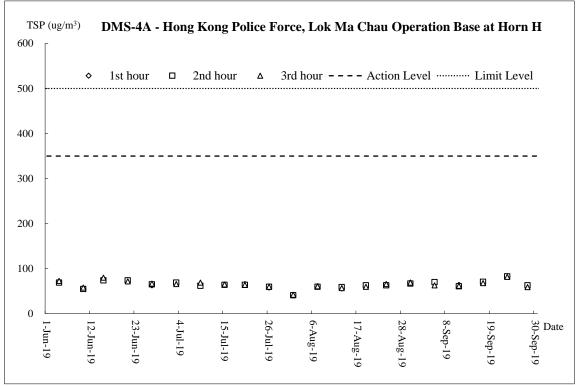
#### Air Quality - 1-hour TSP





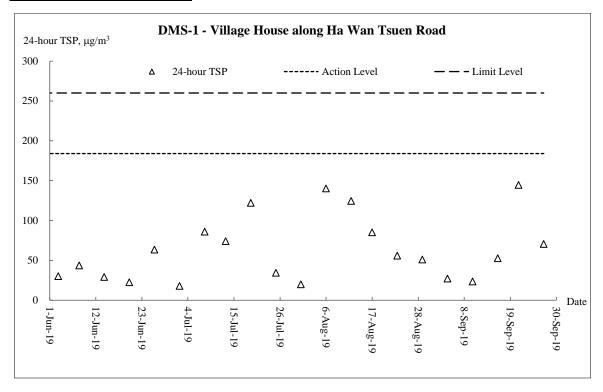


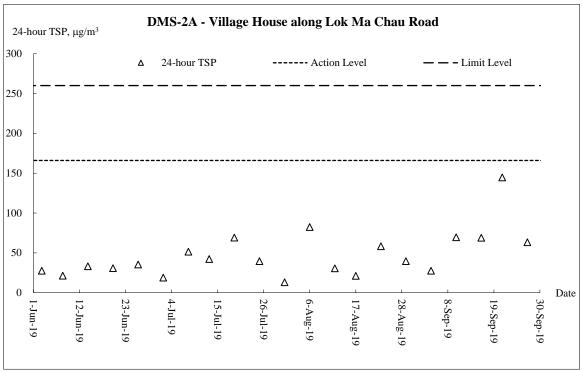




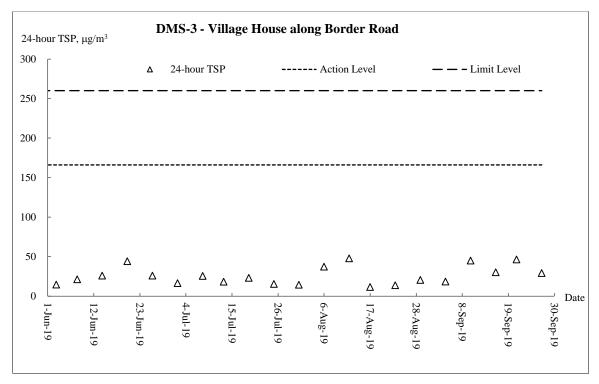


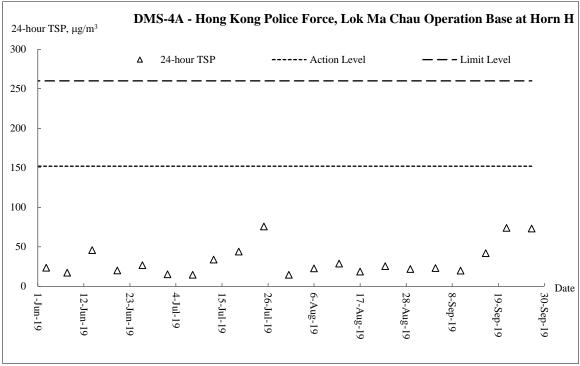
#### Air Quality - 24-hour TSP





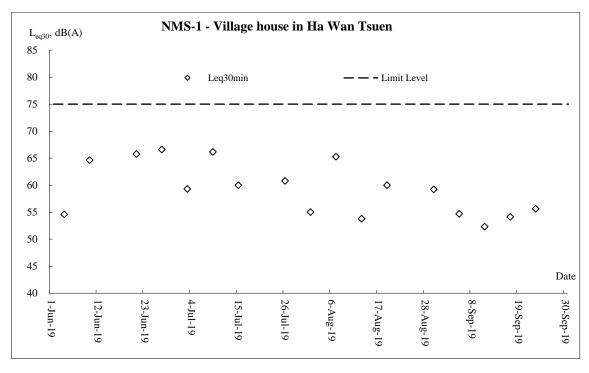


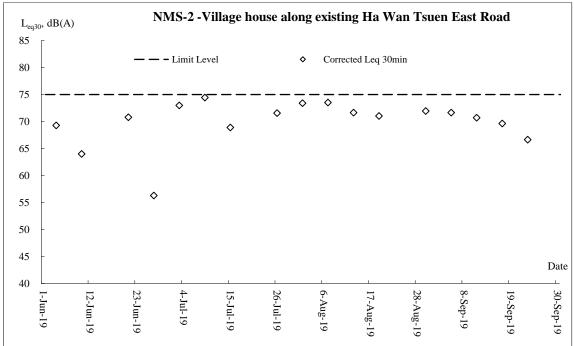




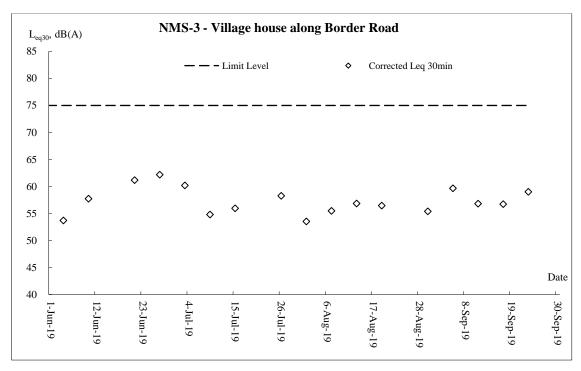


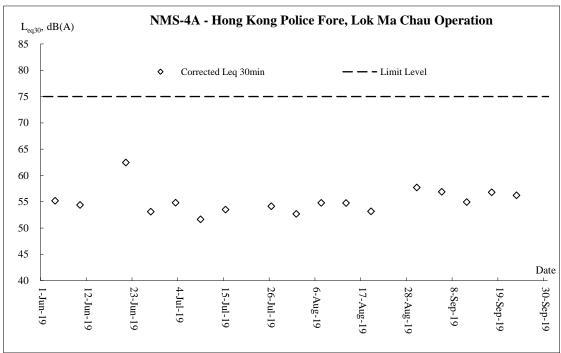
#### **Noise**





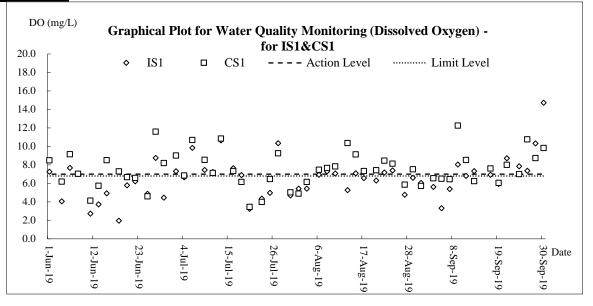


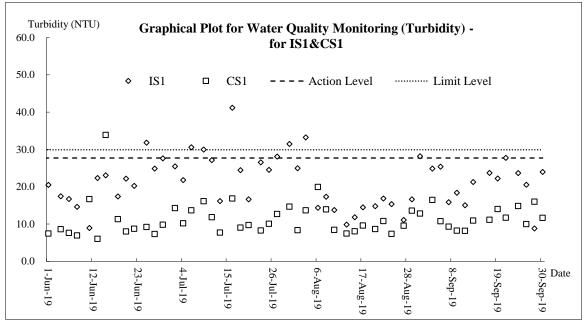


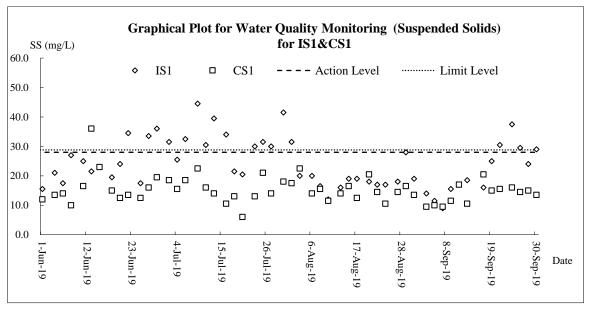




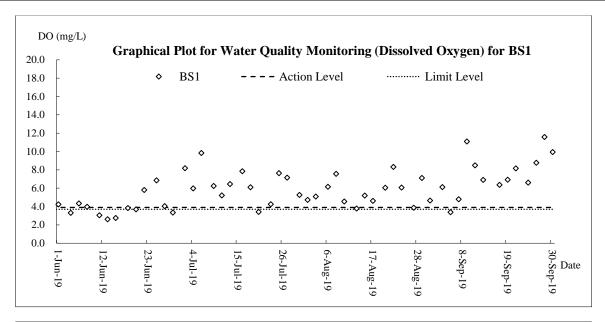
#### **Water Quality**

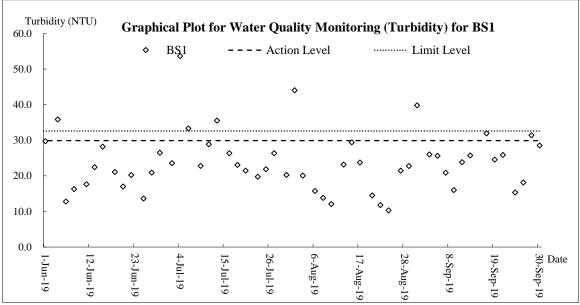


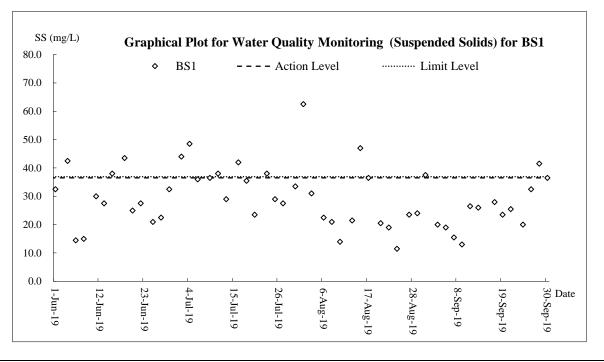




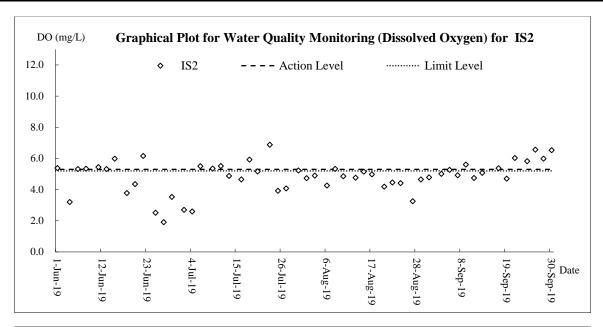


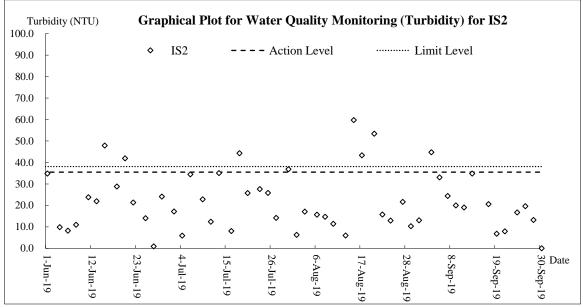


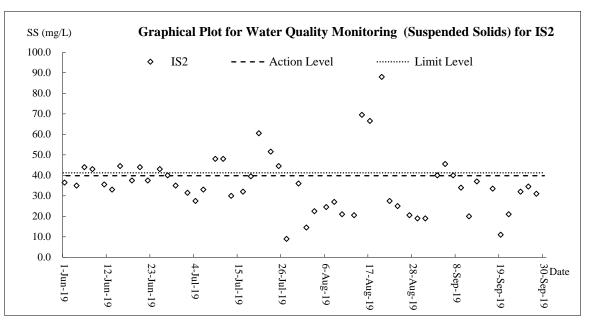




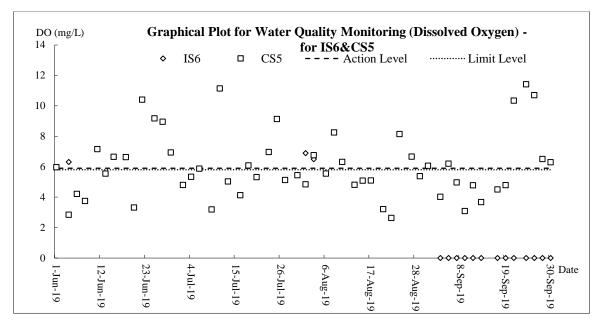


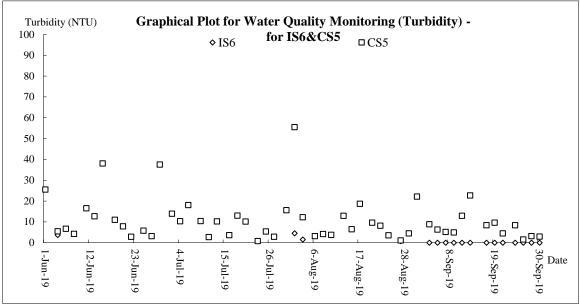


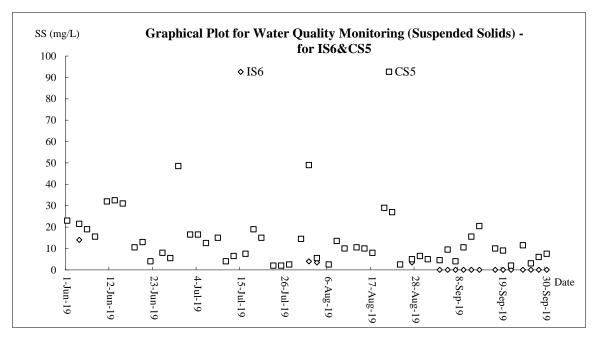




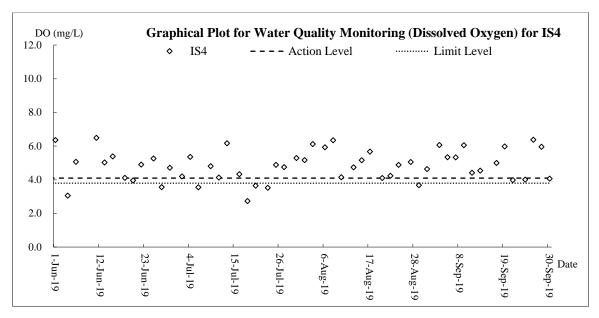


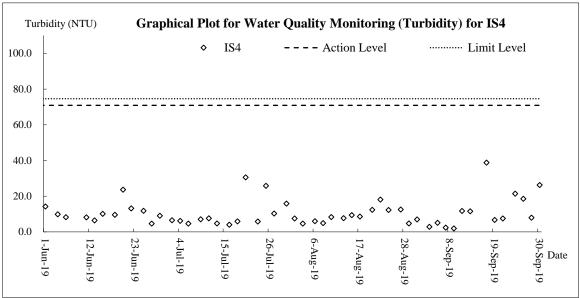


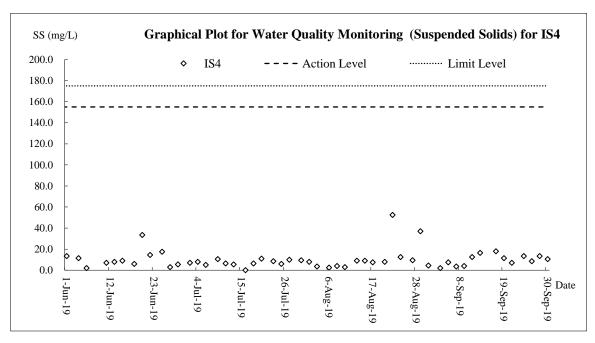














## Appendix J

**Meteorological Data** 

# Contract No. WD/11/2018 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019



				Ta Kwu L	ing Station
Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)
1-Sep-19	Sun	Sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon	8.5	29	80.5
2-Sep-19	Mon	Mainly fine tonight. Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	38.4	27.6	86.5
3-Sep-19	Tue	Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds.	12.9	28.6	79.2
4-Sep-19	Wed	Mainly fine and very hot apart from isolated showers.	62.2	27.4	84.5
5-Sep-19	Thu	Temperatures will range between 28 and 33 degrees.  Light winds.	31.8	28.3	90
6-Sep-19	Fri	Mainly fine tonight. Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	0.2	29.3	79.5
7-Sep-19	Sat	Sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon	0.4	30.4	81.2
8-Sep-19	Sun	Very hot with sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon	0.4	30.8	Maintenance
9-Sep-19	Mon	Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds.	0	30.2	Maintenance
10-Sep-19	Tue	Mainly fine and very hot apart from isolated showers.	0	29.7	76.5
11-Sep-19	Wed	Temperatures will range between 28 and 33 degrees.  Light winds.	Trace	30.1	77.9
12-Sep-19	Thu	Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine.	0	29.4	73.7
13-Sep-19	Fri	Mainly fine tonight. Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	Trace	30.5	75.7
14-Sep-19	Sat	Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds.	Trace	29.8	69.7
15-Sep-19	Sun	Mainly fine and very hot apart from isolated showers.	11	29.4	79.5
16-Sep-19	Mon	Temperatures will range between 28 and 33 degrees.  Light winds.	4.3	29.6	76.7
17-Sep-19	Tue	Mainly fine tonight. Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	2.1	28.3	80
18-Sep-19	Wed	Sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon	18	29.2	73.5
19-Sep-19	Thu	Very hot with sunny periods and isolated showers in the afternoon	8.7	29.1	66.2
20-Sep-19	Fri	Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds.	0	26.6	64.7
21-Sep-19	Sat	Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine.	0	25.2	69.2
22-Sep-19	Sun	Mainly fine tonight. Light to moderate southerly winds.	0	25.6	50
23-Sep-19	Mon	Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine.	0	26.2	58
24-Sep-19	Tue	Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine.	0	27.2	71
25-Sep-19	Wed	Mainly fine. Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	Trace	26.5	69.2
26-Sep-19	Thu	Hot and dry in the afternoon. Light to moderate southwesterly winds.	0	26.1	72
27-Sep-19	Fri	Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine.	Trace	26.7	69
28-Sep-19	Sat	Mainly fine. Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	0	27.3	67.5
29-Sep-19	Sun	Moderate east to northeasterly winds. Mainly fine.	0	28.2	66
30-Sep-19	Mon	Temperatures will range between 28 and 33 degrees.  Light winds.	0	28.8	67.5



	Wind	Speed	& Dir	ection	data n	neasur	ing rec	cords i	n the I	Report	ing Mo	onth	
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
1	Speed (m/s)	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.9
1-San-10	Direction (Deg.)	93	99	106	92	95	114	88	45	46	60	59	90
1-5cp-17	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00		18:00				22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4						0.5	0.4
	Direction (Deg.)	77	75	79	74	82						94	82
	Time Speed (m/s)	<b>0:00</b> 0.8	<b>1:00</b> 0.6	<b>2:00</b> 0.4	<b>3:00</b> 0.4	4:00						<b>10:00</b> 0.7	<b>11:00</b>
2-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.)	76	84	85	87	52						75	76
	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00						22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	1.4	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8						0.2	0.2
	Direction (Deg.)	85	110	67	80	84	82	88	94	114	118	98	91
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8
3-Sen-19	Direction (Deg.)	77	89	67	108	80						62	83
о вер 15	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00						22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.8						0.9	0.6
	Direction (Deg.) Time	74 <b>0:00</b>	73	78 <b>2:00</b>	68 <b>3:00</b>	79 <b>4:00</b>						102 10:00	116
	Speed (m/s)	0.6	<b>1:00</b> 0.9	0.9	0.6	0.5						0.7	<b>11:00</b>
	Direction (Deg.)	73	87	87	96	96						74	98
4-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00		20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.9	1.0	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.7
	Direction (Deg.)	85	76	72	80	84	76	78	88	70	82	81	86
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.4
5-Sen-19	Direction (Deg.)	77	73	100	87	103					-	91	93
с вер 13	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00						22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.6	1.1	0.7	0.6	1						0.5	0.5
	Direction (Deg.) Time	87 <b>0:00</b>	88	84 <b>2:00</b>	89 <b>3:00</b>							169	122 11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.3	1:00 0.3	0.3	0.4	0.7						<b>10:00</b> 0.9	1.1
	Direction (Deg.)	156	176	174	113	136						219	226
6-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00		19:00	20:00		22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	1	1
	Direction (Deg.)	95	126	124	183	206	130	124	103	107	113	105	112
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00						10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2						0.5	0.6
7-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.) Time	162 <b>12:00</b>	152 13:00	146 <b>14:00</b>	0 <b>15:00</b>	187 <b>16:00</b>	:00         17:00         18:00         19:00         20:00         21:00           .4         0.8         0.8         0.5         0.5           .62         82         81         78         87         87           .00         5:00         6:00         7:00         8:00         9:00           .5         0.5         0.6         0.5         0.9         0.4           .62         77         69         59         88         78           :00         17:00         18:00         19:00         20:00         21:00           .8         0.5         0.4         0.4         0.3         0.3           .8         0.5         0.4         0.4         0.3         0.3           .8         0.5         0.6         0.7         74         72           :00         17:00         18:00         19:00         20:00         21:00           .3         0.3         0.5         0.5         0.6         0.7           .6         85         92         67         74         72           :00         17:00         18:00         19:00         20:00         21:00		245	236			
	Speed (m/s)		1.7.00		15:00	10:00	17:00	10:00	19:00	40:00		22.00	22.00
		1.3					0.6	1.1	0.4			22:00	23:00
	Direction (Deg.)	1.3	1.1	1.4	0.5	0.5				0.5	0.6	0.5	1
3-Sep-19 4-Sep-19 5-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.) Time	239	1.1 244	1.4 243	0.5 207	0.5 193	223	239	197	0.5 129	0.6 99	0.5 128	1 133
			1.1	1.4	0.5 207 <b>3:00</b> 0.4	0.5	223 <b>5:00</b>	239 <b>6:00</b> 0.4	197 <b>7:00</b>	0.5 129 <b>8:00</b>	0.6 99 <b>9:00</b>	0.5 128 <b>10:00</b> 0.9	1 133 <b>11:00</b> 1.3
	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174	0.5 207 <b>3:00</b> 0.4 113	0.5 193 <b>4:00</b> 0.7 136	223 5:00 1.1 126	239 <b>6:00</b> 0.4 129	197 <b>7:00</b> 0.3 117	0.5 129 <b>8:00</b> 0.9 240	0.6 99 <b>9:00</b> 0.7 224	0.5 128 <b>10:00</b> 0.9 219	1 133 11:00 1.3 313
8-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00	1.4 243 <b>2:00</b> 0.3 174 <b>14:00</b>	0.5 207 <b>3:00</b> 0.4 113 <b>15:00</b>	0.5 193 <b>4:00</b> 0.7 136 <b>16:00</b>	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00	197 <b>7:00</b> 0.3 117 <b>19:00</b>	0.5 129 <b>8:00</b> 0.9 240 <b>20:00</b>	0.6 99 <b>9:00</b> 0.7 224 <b>21:00</b>	0.5 128 <b>10:00</b> 0.9 219 <b>22:00</b>	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00
8-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00	0.5 207 <b>3:00</b> 0.4 113 <b>15:00</b> 0.9	0.5 193 <b>4:00</b> 0.7 136 <b>16:00</b> 0.3	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4	0.5 129 <b>8:00</b> 0.9 240 <b>20:00</b> 0.5	0.6 99 <b>9:00</b> 0.7 224 <b>21:00</b> 0.6	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3
8-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214	0.5 207 <b>3:00</b> 0.4 113 <b>15:00</b> 0.9 180	0.5 193 <b>4:00</b> 0.7 136 <b>16:00</b> 0.3 161	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136	0.5 129 <b>8:00</b> 0.9 240 <b>20:00</b> 0.5 134	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135	0.5 128 <b>10:00</b> 0.9 219 <b>22:00</b> 0.3 137	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155
8-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00	0.5 193 <b>4:00</b> 0.7 136 <b>16:00</b> 0.3 161 <b>4:00</b>	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00
	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00 0.4	0.5 193 <b>4:00</b> 0.7 136 <b>16:00</b> 0.3 161 <b>4:00</b> 0.8	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00
	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Time Time Time Time Time Time Time	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00	0.5 193 <b>4:00</b> 0.7 136 <b>16:00</b> 0.3 161 <b>4:00</b>	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00
	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 1.3	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 0.4 138 15:00 0.5	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00
	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167
	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s) Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126 1:00	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124 2:00	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 90 6:00	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00
	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126 1:00	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 90 6:00 0.3	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 0.4	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3
9-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126 1:00 0.7	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 138	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00 0.9	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7 3	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 90 6:00 0.3 181	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3 224	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00 0.5 203	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00 0.3 231	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 0.4	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3 81
9-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s) Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4 11 12:00	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126 1:00 0.7 90	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 138	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5 135	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00 0.9 127	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7 3 17:00	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 90 6:00 0.3 181 18:00	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3 224 19:00	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00 0.5 203 20:00	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00 0.3 231	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 0.4 180 22:00	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3 81 23:00
9-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4 11 12:00 0.2	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126 1:00 0.7 90	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 138 14:00	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5 135	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00 0.9 127 16:00	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7 3 17:00 0.3	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 90 6:00 0.3 181 18:00 1.1	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3 224 19:00	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00 0.5 20:3	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00 0.3 231 21:00	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 0.4 180 22:00	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3 81 23:00 0.3
9-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.) Time Speed (m/s) Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4 11 12:00 0.2 76	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126 1:00 0.7 90 13:00 0.1	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 138 14:00 0.3 76	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5 135 15:00 0.8	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00 0.9 127 16:00 0.3 86	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7 3 17:00 0.3	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 90 6:00 0.3 181 18:00 1.1	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3 224 19:00 1 46	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00 0.5 203 20:00	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00 0.3 231 21:00 0.8	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 0.4 180 22:00 1	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3 81 23:00 0.3 271
9-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4 11 12:00 0.2	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126 1:00 0.7 90	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 138 14:00	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5 135	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00 0.9 127 16:00	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7 3 17:00 0.3	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 90 6:00 0.3 181 18:00 1.1	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3 224 19:00	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00 0.5 20:3	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00 0.3 231 21:00	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 0.4 180 22:00	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3 81 23:00 0.3
9-Sep-19 10-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4 11 12:00 0.2 76 0:00	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 0.8 126 1:00 0.7 90 13:00 0.1 77 1:00 0.3 3	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 138 14:00 0.3 76 2:00	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5 135 15:00 0.8 84 3:00 0.3 223	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00 0.9 127 16:00 0.3 86 4:00	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7 3 17:00 0.3 89 5:00	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 90 6:00 0.3 181 18:00 1.1 92 6:00	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3 224 19:00 1 46 7:00	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00 0.5 203 20:00 0.7 83	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00 0.3 231 21:00 0.8 89	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 1 133 10:00 1.1 84	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3 81 23:00 0.3 271 11:00 1.1 112
9-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4 11 12:00 0.2 76 0:00 0.4 181 12:00	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 13:00 0.8 126 1:00 0.7 90 13:00 0.1 77 1:00 0.3 3	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 2:14 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 124 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124 1.3 135 14:00 0.8 124 138 14:00 0.8 14:00 14:00 0.8 14:00 0.8 14:00 0.8 14:00 0.8 14:00 0.8 14:00 0.8 14:00 14:00 0.8 14:00 14:00 14:00 0.8 14:00	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5 135 15:00 0.8 84 3:00 0.3 223	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.9 127 16:00 0.3 86 4:00 0.3 13	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7 3 17:00 0.3 89 5:00 1.4 224 17:00	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 1 90 6:00 0.3 181 18:00 1.1 92 6:00 0.3 327	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3 224 19:00 1 46 7:00 0.8 103 19:00	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00 0.7 83 8:00 0.9 113 20:00	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00 0.3 231 21:00 0.8 89 9:00 0.7 93	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 1 133 10:00 1.1 84 22:00	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3 81 23:00 0.3 271 11:00 1.1 112 23:00
9-Sep-19 10-Sep-19	Time Speed (m/s) Direction (Deg.)	239 0:00 0.3 156 12:00 1 265 0:00 0.7 133 12:00 0.7 95 0:00 0.4 11 12:00 0.2 76 0:00 0.4 181	1.1 244 1:00 0.3 176 13:00 0.8 217 1:00 1.1 136 0.8 126 1:00 0.7 90 13:00 0.1 77 1:00 0.3 3	1.4 243 2:00 0.3 174 14:00 1.1 214 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8 124 2:00 0.8	0.5 207 3:00 0.4 113 15:00 0.9 180 3:00 0.4 138 15:00 0.5 183 3:00 0.5 135 15:00 0.8 84 3:00 0.3 223	0.5 193 4:00 0.7 136 16:00 0.3 161 4:00 0.8 133 16:00 0.5 206 4:00 0.9 127 16:00 0.3 86 4:00	223 5:00 1.1 126 17:00 0.7 130 5:00 0.9 132 17:00 0.4 130 5:00 0.7 3 17:00 0.3 89 5:00 1.4 224	239 6:00 0.4 129 18:00 0.7 135 6:00 0.4 137 18:00 1 1 90 6:00 0.3 181 18:00 1.1 92 6:00 0.3 327	197 7:00 0.3 117 19:00 0.4 136 7:00 0.9 134 19:00 1.1 88 7:00 0.3 224 19:00 1 46 7:00 0.8 103	0.5 129 8:00 0.9 240 20:00 0.5 134 8:00 0.8 140 20:00 0.5 89 8:00 0.7 83 8:00 0.9 113	0.6 99 9:00 0.7 224 21:00 0.6 135 9:00 1 324 21:00 0.4 94 9:00 0.3 231 21:00 0.8 89 9:00	0.5 128 10:00 0.9 219 22:00 0.3 137 10:00 1.1 322 22:00 0.6 86 10:00 1 133 10:00 1.1 84	1 133 11:00 1.3 313 23:00 0.3 155 11:00 1.4 271 23:00 0.7 167 11:00 0.3 81 23:00 0.3 271 11:00 1.1 112



Date	Wind	Speed	& Dir	ection	data n	neasur	ing red	cords i	n the I	Report	ing M	onth	
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.1
12-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.)	11	181	145	11	221	4	137	180	39	90	131	98
12-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.8	0.7	0.6	1.1	0.4	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.1
	Direction (Deg.)	137	51	91	104	193	91	99	132	117	120		111
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00		11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.8		0.7
13-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.)	134	129	175	223	3	4	3	160	5			113
	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00		23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.9	0.5	0.9	1.1	0.6	0.8	1.1	0.3	0.8			0.6
	Direction (Deg.)	104	102	98	104	134	112	116	91	102			131
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00		11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.6	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.8			1.2
14-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.)	2	4	228	268	252	269	312	351	325			161
•	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00			23:00
	Speed (m/s)	1.1	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.9	0.8			0.2
	Direction (Deg.)	322	324	288	276	252	284	312	189	215			152
	Time Speed (m/s)	<b>0:00</b> 0.2	1:00 0.4	<b>2:00</b> 0.9	3:00 1.0	<b>4:00</b> 0.7	<b>5:00</b> 0.8	<b>6:00</b> 0.6	<b>7:00</b> 0.7	<b>8:00</b> 0.4			0.3
	Direction (Deg.)	132	96	102	85	42	46	91	132	81			54
15-Sep-19	Time	132	13:00	102	15:00	16:00	40 17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00		23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.6	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5	1.1	1.4	0.8		00         22:00           6         0.8           0         93           00         10:00           8         1.1           5         104           00         22:00           5         0.7           5         176           00         10:00           5         0.7           8         202           00         0.5           4         176           00         10:00           2         0.8           2         76           00         10:00           4         0.3           5         2           00         22:00           8         0.3           0         137           00         10:00           4         1.6           2         79           00         10:00           7         2.5           9         127           00         10:00           5         1.7           5         0           10         10:00           5         1.7	0.9
	Direction (Deg.)	32	1.4	46	85	69	6	1.1	54	22	324		6
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00		11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.3	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4		1.5
	Direction (Deg.)	132	151	176	285	197	183	137	159	323	35		60
16-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00		23:00
	Speed (m/s)	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.6	1.7	0.3	0.7	0.8		1.0
	Direction (Deg.)	89	78	66	94	177	169	265	273	85	100		124
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00		11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4		1.8
	Direction (Deg.)	135	266	135	220	183	0	150	358	60	102		20
17-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00		23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.4	1.7	1.7	2.6	2.7	0.9	0.1	1.1	1.2	1.2		0.6
	Direction (Deg.)	77	203	135	94	90	41	108	110	130	152		189
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	-	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		2.2
10.0 10	Direction (Deg.)	0	0	180	117	178	120	221	149	177	225	00         22:00           5         0.7           5         176           0         10:00           5         0.7           8         202           00         22:00           0         0.5           4         176           0         10:00           2         0.8           2         0.6           4         312           0         10:00           4         0.3           5         2           00         22:00           3         0.3           0         137           0         10:00           4         1.6           2         7           0         0           1         1.7           5         354           00         22:00           7         2.5           9         127           0         10:00	14
18-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00		17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00		23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.6	1.2	1.7	1.3	1.4	2.0	1.9	1.7	0.8	1.7	2.5	1.0
	Direction (Deg.)	0	53	38	36	12	88	121	128	100	109		126
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.9	1.5	1.0	1.1	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.1	1.5	1.7		2.0
10 0 10	Direction (Deg.)	111	98	50	172	140	165	28	40	11	16		0
19-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	0.2         0.4           90         131           1:00         22:00           0.6         0.8           1:00         10:00           0.8         1.1           36         104           1:00         22:00           0.5         0.7           185         176           1:00         10:00           0.5         0.7           198         202           1:00         22:00           1.0         0.5           184         176           1:00         22:00           0.2         0.8           0.6         324           312         76           1:00         22:00           0.4         0.3           35         2           1:00         22:00           0.4         0.3           35         2           1:00         22:00           0.4         1.6           102         79           1:00         22:00           1.7         2.5           1.9         10:00           1.7         2.4	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	2.1	1.8	1.5	2.6	1.5	1.3	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.9		0.1
	Direction (Deg.)	46	39	22	21	45	83	18	169	130	134	151	144
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8	2.5	1.7	2.2
20-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.)	148	113	180	268	244	210	364	220	78	45		45
20-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	1.6	1.0	0.9	0.3	1.1	1.3	0.9	0.8	1.2	0.4		0.9
	Direction (Deg.)	0	0	0	23	8	11	45	85	76	124	234	69
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00		11:00
21-Sep-19	Speed (m/s)	1.4	1.6	0.9	0.5	1.4	0.8	0.9	0.4	1.3	1.5		1.4
	Direction (Deg.)	84	125	96	181	186	212	224	215	105	96	42	162
21-9ch-13	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:0
	Speed (m/s)	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.9	1.1	0.5	0.9	0.8	1.9	1.5	0.9	1.1
	Direction (Deg.)	236	220	190	192	252	312	224	335	22	26	12	345
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.4	0.8	0.5	0.6	1.1	1.5	0.9	0.8	0.4	0.9	1.5	2.0
22-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.)	112	161	155	142	36	12	45	96	84	55	42	35
22-9ch-13	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	2.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.7	0.6	1.0	1.4	1.5	1.7
	Direction (Deg.)	13	16	2	11	0	26	28	45	51	58	23	0
23-Sep-19	Time		1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00

# Contract No. WD/11/2018 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works – Environmental Team Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – September 2019

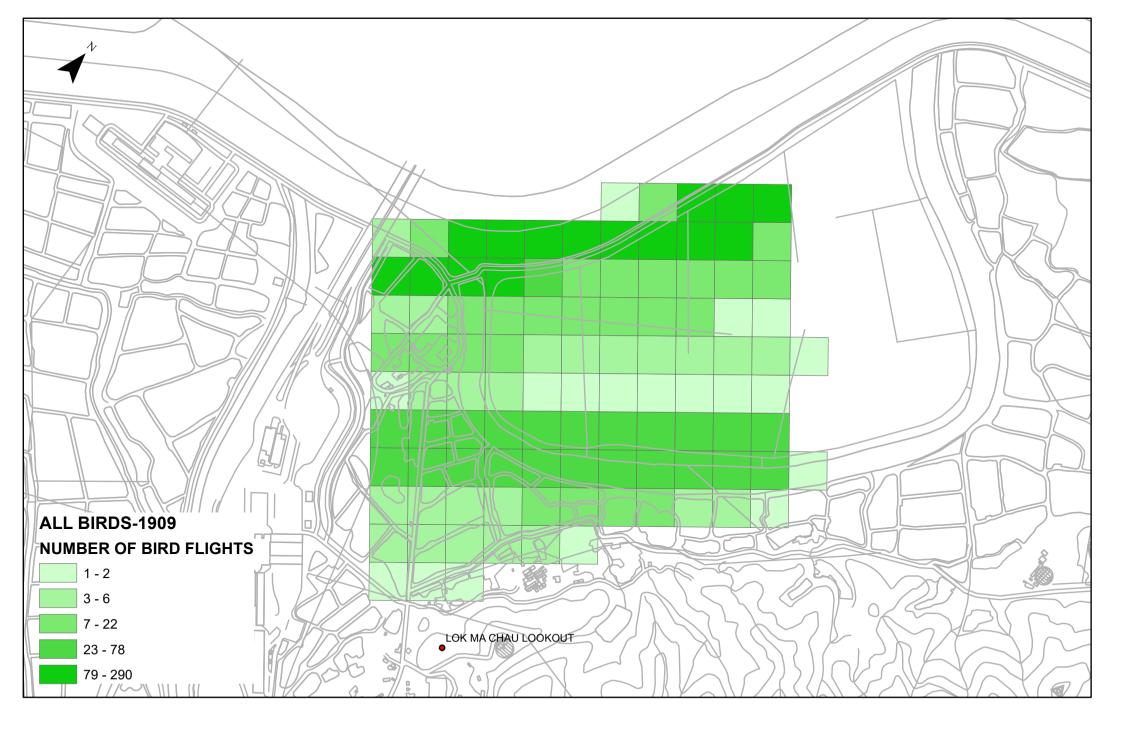


Date	Wind	Speed	& Dir				ing red	cords i	n the I	Report	ing Mo	onth	
	Speed (m/s)	1.8	0.1	0.3	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.1	1.6	1.1	1.4	0.9
	Direction (Deg.)	10	317	225	219	25	0	20	0	19	0	13	20
	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	1.3	1.2	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.5	1.2	0.6	1.3	1.6	1.5	0.8
	Direction (Deg.)	105	95	50	46	96	85	35	46	53	56	25	63
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
24-Sep-19	Speed (m/s)	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.8	0.7	0.9
	Direction (Deg.)	35	95	78	65	68	80	46	45	46	13	89	72
	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.4	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.2	0.1	0.4
	Direction (Deg.)	66	70	89	85	78	93	95	98	105	115	103	100
25-Sep-19 26-Sep-19	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.9	1.4
	Direction (Deg.)	23	25	24	27	28	25	28	31	35	38	43	32
25-5ср-17	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	1.8	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.0	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.2
	Direction (Deg.)	16	18.0	39	40	44	46	127	126	130	125	130	126
26-Sep-19	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.9	0.7	0.5
	Direction (Deg.)	46	48	43	38	42	39	37	43	64	86	68	65
	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.8	0.5	0.9	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8	1.2	0.8	0.4
	Direction (Deg.)	64	58	68	79	76	98	92	90	93	89	90	88
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.6	1.2	1.4
27-Sen-19	Direction (Deg.)	47	49	45	136	98	43	68	79	227	98	46	49
Sep 19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
25-Sep-19	Speed (m/s)	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.6	1.5	0.8	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.3	0.8
	Direction (Deg.)	50	52	60	38	85	86	135	93	912	98	100	125
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	1.5	2.1	1.6	1.2	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.7	1.2	1.8	2.1	1.9
28-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.)	137	125	136	103	112	98	88	92	116	272	253	198
	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.5	1.6	1.3	1.1	0.8	1.4	1.9	0.4	0.8	1.6	2.2	1.1
	Direction (Deg.)	162	88	76	136	45	32	16	25	55	56	82	76
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.5	0.3	0.9	1.1	0.5	0.8	1.6	1.8	2.1	0.6	1.5	1.1
29-Sep-19	Direction (Deg.)	54	82	96	133	235	182	167	225	198	214	272	256
	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
	Speed (m/s)	0.9	1.7	1.8	2.2	1.5	1.2	2.1	1.1	1.3	0.2	0.3	0.2
	Direction (Deg.)	334	312	98	23	46	92	102	140	175	232	0	192
	Time	0:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	7:00	8:00	9:00	10:00	11:00
20 G 10	Speed (m/s)	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	1.8	2.1
				1.70	221	232	228	241	250	46	272	351	342
30-Sen-19	Direction (Deg.)	176	162	178									
30-Sep-19	Time	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00
30-Sep-19													



# Appendix K

**Distribution of Flight Line Usage** 





# **Appendix** L

### **Photos records for Mammal Monitoring**

(Not Used)



# Appendix M

**Waste Flow Table** 

### **Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019**

Contract No.: YL/2017/03

		Actual Quan	tities of Inert C&I	Materials Genera	ted Monthly			<b>Actual Quantities</b>	of C&D Wastes G	Generated Monthly	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Borken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (See note 3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]
Jan	0.0	0.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.0	0 (*)
Feb	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.0	0 (*)
Mar	0.0	0.0	33.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.0	0.05
Apr	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.07	0.38
May	0.0	0.0	18.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.0	0.05
Jun	0.0	0.0	21.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.0	0.07
Jul	0.0	0.0	28.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.00	0.09
Aug	0.0	0.0	24.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.06	0.01
Sep	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.0	0.02
SUB- TOTAL	0.0	0.0	149.0	0.0	0.0	27.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.13	0.67
TOTAL	0.0	0.0	149.0	0.0	0.0	27.0	0.0	0 (*)	0 (*)	0.13	0.67

Note: Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for general refuse is number of truck dumped multiply by 13.5 m3 (volumn of rubbish skip on site)

Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for Inert C&D is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.0005

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

(\*) Represents the waste generated is negligible



# Appendix N

**Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM)** 

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
Construc	ction Dus	t Impact					
S3.8	D1- DP1/DP 2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is proposed to achieve dust removal efficiency of 92.1%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.6 L/m2 to achieve the respective dust removal efficiencies	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	***
S3.8	D2- DP1/DP 2	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation  All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use  Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site to avoid emission of dark smoke  Valid No-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be provided to regulated machines	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*
\$3.8	D2- DP1/DP 2	<ul> <li>Following dust suppression measures should also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction Phase</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty material do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	* * *

1.0							
	og Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		<ul> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;</li> <li>When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the  Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period.</li> <li>The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> <li>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by</li> </ul>	Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	* * *

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;					*
		<ul> <li>Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and</li> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction,</li> </ul>					*
		turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.					*
S3.8	D4-	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected	Construction	*
	DP1/DP	construction stage.			representative	stage	
	2				dust		
					monitoring station		
Construc	tion Nois	e Impact					
S4.8	N-CP1-	Implement the following good site management practices:	Control construction	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	<ul> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction</li> </ul>	airborne		sites	stage	
	2	<ul> <li>programme;</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work</li> </ul>	noise				۸
		<ul> <li>periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as</li> </ul>					۸
		possible and practicable;					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.					۸
S4.8	N-CP2-	Install temporary site hoarding (approx 2.4m high) located on the	Reduce the construction	Contractor	All construction	Construction	۸
	DP1/DP	site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs.  The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained	noise levels at low-level		sites where	phase	
	2	throughout the construction period.	zone of NSRs through		practicable		
			partial screening.				
S4.8	N-CP3-	Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	Screen the noisy plant items	Contractor	All construction	Construction	۸
	DP1/DP	noisy plants including all compressor and generator.	to be used at all construction		sites where	phase	
	2		sites		practicable		
S4.8	N-CP4-	Use of "Quiet" Plant and Working Methods	Reduce the noise levels of	Contractor	All construction	Construction	۸
	DP1/DP		plant items		sites where	phase	
	2				practicable		
S4.8	N-CP5-	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within	Contractor	All construction	Construction	۸
	DP1/DP		the same work site to reduce		sites where	phase	
	2		the construction airborne		practicable		
			noise				
S4.8	N-CP6-	Setting the concrete lorry mixer at around 25m away from the existing NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok Ma Chau	Reduce the noise levels	Contractor	Sections with	Construction	۸
	DP2	Road	from concrete lorry mixer		NSRs along Ha	phase	
					Wan Tsuen Road		
					and Lok Ma Chau		
					Road		
S4.8	N-CP8-	Provide temporary noise barrier during construction phase.	Control airborne noise from	Contractor	Refer to Figure 4-	Construction	۸
	DP2		construction access road		8 of the EIA report	phase	
			traffic				

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
S4.8	N-CP7-	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction	Contractor	Selected	Construction	۸
	DP2/N-		noise levels at the selected		representative	phase	
	CP6-		representative locations		noise monitoring		
	DP1				station		
Water Qu	ıality Imp	act (Construction Phase)	I .		l		I
S5.7	W1-CP-	Construction Runoff and Site Drainage	Minimize water quality	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on	impact from construction site		sites where	phase	
	2	Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department,	runoff and general		practicable	·	
		1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures,	construction activities				
		where appropriate, should include the following:					^
		Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution					
		Control Plan					
		At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains					*
		to direct off-site water around the site should be					
		constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and					
		sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels					
		(both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and					
		culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be					
		provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal					
		facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage					
		system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the					
		commencement of construction.					
		Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far					
		as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage					^
		should prevent runoff going through site surface,					
		construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid					
		or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with					
		sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual					
		cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities,					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
	Log Ref	are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.  The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt/sediment trap. The silt/sediment traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.  The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.  Construction works should be programmed to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.  All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control			measures		*  *
		structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit					٨
		should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site					
		drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in					٨
		wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled					
		in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out					
		from trenches or foundation excavations should be					
		discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.					
		All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example,					*
		aggregates, sand and fill material) of should be covered					
		with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.					
		Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away					
		of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any					
		drainage system.					
		Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should					
		always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so					٨
		as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being					
		washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being					
		directed into foul sewers.					
		Precautions to be taken at any time of year when					
		rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a					٨
		rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be					
		taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in					
		Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention					
		should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during					
		storm events.					
		All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a					
		construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the					
		like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately					٨
		designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be					
		provided at every construction site exit where practicable.					
		Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and					
		removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the					
		continued efficiency of the process. The section of					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		<ul> <li>access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheelwash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</li> <li>Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</li> <li>Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts.</li> <li>All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.</li> </ul>					^
S5.7	W3-CP-	Groundwater from Contaminated Area	Minimize groundwater	Contractor	Areas where	Construction	
	DP1/DP	No mitigation measure is required for groundwater treatment in	quality impact from		contamination is	phase	۸
	2	LMC Loop.	contaminated area		found.		
		<ul> <li>Additional investigation is required to identify if contaminated groundwater is found</li> </ul>					۸

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		<ul> <li>If the investigation results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from construction works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either discharged into recharged wells, or properly treated in compliance with the requirements of Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters.</li> <li>If recharged well method were used, the groundwater quality in the recharged well should not be affected by recharging operation, i.e. the pollution levels of the recharged groundwater should not be higher than that in the recharging wells.</li> <li>If treatment and discharge method were used, the design of wastewater treatment facilities, such as active carbon and petrol interceptor, should be submitted to the EPD and a discharge license should be obtained under the WPCO through the</li> </ul>					A A
S5.7	W3-CP-	Regional Offices of EPD.  Sewage from Workforce	Minimize water quality from	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be	sewage effluent		sites where	phase	۸
	2	provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater	, and the second		practicable	·	
		O.15m3/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project.  Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any					Α

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental					
		performance on site.					
S5.7	W4-CP-	Riverbanks Formation	Minimize water quality	Contractor	Riverbank works	Construction	
	DP1	In order to prevent sediment transport during riverbank works,	impact from riverbank works			Phase	
		deployment of silt curtain should be implemented, especially when					۸
		construction works encroach or occur in close distance to water					
		body. It is recommended to carry out all the riverbank works					
		within a cofferdam or diaphragm wall.					
		Water quality of the Shenzhen River and the meander would be					۸
		monitored to ensure effectiveness of the implemented mitigation					
		measures.					
S5.7	W1-CP-	Bio-remediation in Shenzhen River	Minimize water quality	Contractor	Shenzhen River	Construction	
	BR	Water quality monitoring and audit is recommended to ensure that	impact from bio-remediation		where practicable	phase	۸
		the proposed bio-remediation operation would not result in	of Shenzhen River				
		adverse water quality impact. Details of the water quality					
		monitoring programme are presented in the EM&A Manual. If					
		unacceptable water quality impact in the receiving water is					
		recorded, additional measures such as slowing down, or					
		rescheduling of works should be implemented as necessary.					
S5.7	W5-CP-	Construction of Bridge Crossing	Minimize water quality	Contractor	Construction sites	Construction	
	DP2	Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 should	impact from construction of		for bridge crossing	phase	۸
		be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from	bridge crossing		where practicable		
		falling into the WSRs.					
		All the fishponds will be drained and no fishpond will be affected					۸
		by bridge crossing.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		In the meander, cofferdam or diaphragm walls should be deployed					۸
		for protecting fish ponds or nearby rivers during bridge pier					
		construction and or road widening work at fishponds.					
		For the low level viaducts crossing the small streams at Ma Tso					٨
		Lung, Ping Hang and channel near Lung Hau Road, precast					
		structures will be used such that there will be no construction					
		work in the water streams, and thus, to avoid direct water quality					
		impacts.					
Waste Ma	anageme	nt (Construction Waste)					
S7.6	WM1-	Waste Reduction Measures	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to achieve reduction:			sites where practicable	phase	
		<ul> <li>Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> <li>plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste;</li> </ul>					^
		<ul> <li>sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.);</li> <li>provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate</li> </ul>					^ N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse					
		and recycling.					
S7.6	WM2-	Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for	Minimize waste generation	Contractor	All construction	Construction	N/A
	DP1/DP	approval	during construction		sites	phase	
	2						
S7.6	WM2-	Good Site Practice	Minimize waste generation	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	The following good site practices are recommended throughout the	during construction		sites	phase	
	2	<ul> <li>construction activities:</li> <li>Nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to</li> </ul>					
		be responsible for the implementation of good site practices,					۸
		arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an					
		appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site;					
		Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste					
		management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse					۸
		and recycling;					
		Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection					
		for disposal;					۸
		Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust					
		during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by					۸
		transporting wastes in enclosed containers;					
		Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage					
		systems, sumps and oil interceptors;					^
				_		_	
S7.6	WM4-	Storage of Waste	Minimize waste generation	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:	during construction		sites	phase	
	2	<u> </u>					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure					۸
		secure containment;					
		Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water					۸
		spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being					
		washed away;					
		Different locations should be designated to stockpile each					۸
		material to enhance reuse;					
S7.6	WM5-	Collection and Transportation of Waste	Minimize waste impact from	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the	storage		sites	phase	
	2	impacts:  Remove waste in timely manner;					
		Employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste					۸
		transportation;					۸
		Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate					
		authorities; and					۸
		Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal					
		facilities.					۸
S7.6	WM6-	Excavated and C&D Material	Minimize waste impacts	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other	from excavated and C&D		sites	phase	
	2	wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at Public Fill	material			prises	
		Reception Facilities areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated					
		and C&D materials:					۸
		Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for					
		backfilling;					۸
		Carry out on-site sorting;					۸
		Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; and					
		Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure					۸
		that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and					
		verified.					
		The recommended C&D materials handling should include:					
		On-site Sorting of C&D Materials					۸
		Reuse of C&D Materials					۸
		Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction					۸
		Materials Purchasing					
		Provision of Wheel Wash Facilities					۸
		Details refer to Section 7.6.1.4 of the EIA report.					
S7.6	WM7-	Contaminated Soil	Remediate contaminated	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	As a precaution, it is recommended that standard good site practice	soil		sites where	phase	N/A
	2	should be implemented during the construction phase to minimize any potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater. The details of			applicable		
		mitigation measures to minimize the potential environmental					
		implications arising from the handling of contaminated materials refer					
S7.6	WM8-	to Land Contamination Section.  Chemical Waste	Control the chemical waste	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
0.10	DP1/DP	If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the	and ensure proper storage,		sites	phase	٨
	2	Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste	handling and disposal		Chies	phaee	
	_	producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate	Harianing and disposar				
		containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor.					
		·					
		Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at					
		an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste					
		that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the					
		Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General)					
		Regulation.					
S7.6	WM9-	General Waste	Minimize production of the	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from	general refuse and avoid		sites	phase	۸
	2	construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be	odour, pest and litter impacts				
		placed to encourage recycling.					
		Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for					۸
		general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas					
		should also be implemented to keep areas clean.					
		A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove					۸
		general refuse on a daily basis.					
S7.6	WM10-	<u>Sewage</u>	Minimize production of	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP1/DP	The WMP should document the locations and number of portable	sewage impacts		sites	phase	۸
	2	chemical toilets depending on the number of workers, land					
		availability, site condition and activities.					
		Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be arranged to					۸
		minimize potential environmental impacts.					
S7.6	WM11-	<u>Sediment</u>	Minimize waste impacts	Contractor	All construction	Construction	
	DP2	The following mitigation measures are recommended during	from sediment		sites	phase	
		transportation and stockpiling:					
		stockpiling area(s) must be properly designed and closed to the					۸
		dredging locations as far as possible;					
		Stockpiling area(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting					۸
		and bunded;					
		stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting;					*

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		vehicles delivering the sediments should be covered, and truck					۸
		bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge					
		during transportation;					
		bulk earth moving equipments should be utilized as much as					۸
		possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the					
		excavated materials; and					
		personal protective clothing should be provided to site workers.					۸
		In case contamination of excavated materials is confirmed after testing,					
		the mitigation measures described in Land Contamination Impacts					
		section should also be implemented to minimize potential environmental					
		impacts.					
Land Cor	ntaminati	on					
S8.7	LC1-	Remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil	To remediate arsenic-	Project	LMC Loop,	Prior to	
	DP2	"Solidification/Stabilization" (S/S) treatment method was	contaminated soil	Proponent/	contaminated	commencement of	٨
		proposed for the remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil.		Contractor	area	construction works	
		Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test should be				within the	
		undertaken after S/S in order to ensure that the contaminant will				contaminated area	
		not leach to the environment. Unconfined Compressive Strength					
		(UCS) test should be conducted, and not less than 1MPa should					
		be met prior to the backfilling or stockpiled for future reuse within					
		the study area. Off-site disposal or reuse of the solidified material					
		is not allowed.					
S8.7	LC1-	Excavation and Transportation	To minimise the potential	Contractor	Contaminated		
	DP1/DP	Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with	environmental impacts		area		۸
	2	attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and	arising from the handling of				۸

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		safety;	contaminated materials				
		In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the					۸
		groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater					
		table by installing well points or similar means;					
		Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as					۸
		possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;					
		Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and					
		bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable					۸
		sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or					
		contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be					
		avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise					
		contaminated runoff;					
		Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if					۸
		required;					
		Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably					۸
		covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off,					
		and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any					
		discharge during transport or during wet season;					
		Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials					
		should be enforced; and					٨
		Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be					
		established and used.					٨
S8.7	LC3-	Solidification/Stabilization	To minimize the potential	Contractor	Contaminated	The course of	
	DP1/DP	The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement	environmental impacts		area	remediation	۸
	2	should be carried out in an enclosed system;	arising from the handling of				

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		Mixing process and other associated material handling activities	contaminated materials				۸
		should be properly scheduled to minimise potential noise impact	1			!	
		and dust emission;	1			!	
		The mixing facilities should be sited as far apart as practicable	'				۸
		from the nearby noise sensitive receivers;	1			!	
		Mixing of contaminated soil and cement / water / other additive(s)	'				۸
		should be undertaken at a solidification plant to minimise the	1			!	
		potential for leaching;	'				
		Runoff from the solidification / stabilization area should be	'				۸
		prevented by constructing a concrete bund along the perimeter of	'				
		the solidification / stabilization area;	'				
		The run-off contained in the concrete bund area along the	'				۸
		perimeter of the paved solidification / stabilization area, if any,	'				
		will be collected, stored and used for the mixing process of	1			!	
		cement / contaminated soil;	'				
		If stockpile of treated soil is required, the stockpiling site(s)	'				۸
		should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded.	'				
		Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting	'				
		to reduce dust emission during dry season or site run-off during	1				
		rainy season; and	'				
		If necessary, there should be clear and separated areas for	'				۸
		stockpiling of untreated and treated materials.	'				
Landscap	oe and Vis	sual Impact (Construction Phase)					
S11.5.4	L-CP1-	Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees (Good Site	Avoid disturbance and	Detailed design	Within project site	Detailed design	
Table11.5.	DP1	Practice)	protection of existing trees	consultant/		and construction	

The proposed works should avoid disturbance to the existing trees within and close to the works areas. The tree	recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	implement the measures?  Contractor	measures	Implement the measures?	Status
trees within and close to the works areas. The tree	Main Concerns to address			measures?	
trees within and close to the works areas. The tree		Contractor			
				phase	۸
preservation proposals shall be coordinated with the layout					
and design of the engineering and architectural works at					
detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees.					
It is recommended that a full detailed tree survey and felling					٨
application will be undertaken and submitted for approval by					
the relevant government departments in accordance with					
ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, 'Tree Preservation'. This will be					
conducted during the detailed design phase of the project and					
submitted to DLO for approval. The methodology and scope					
including the programme for the tree survey and felling					
application are also subject to the approval of the relevant					
authorities.					
Trees which are not in conflict with the proposals would be					
retained and shall be protected by means of fencing during					٨
construction phase to prevent damage to tree canopies and					
root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.					
Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided					
during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by					۸
Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and					
construction phase.					
orks Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project	Construction	
The construction sequence and construction programme shall			area where	phase	٨
be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact.			applicable		
0.	detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees.  It is recommended that a full detailed tree survey and felling application will be undertaken and submitted for approval by the relevant government departments in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, 'Tree Preservation'. This will be conducted during the detailed design phase of the project and submitted to DLO for approval. The methodology and scope including the programme for the tree survey and felling application are also subject to the approval of the relevant authorities.  Trees which are not in conflict with the proposals would be retained and shall be protected by means of fencing during construction phase to prevent damage to tree canopies and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.  Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.  Trks Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)  The construction sequence and construction programme shall	detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees.  It is recommended that a full detailed tree survey and felling application will be undertaken and submitted for approval by the relevant government departments in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, 'Tree Preservation'. This will be conducted during the detailed design phase of the project and submitted to DLO for approval. The methodology and scope including the programme for the tree survey and felling application are also subject to the approval of the relevant authorities.  Trees which are not in conflict with the proposals would be retained and shall be protected by means of fencing during construction phase to prevent damage to tree canopies and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.  Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.  **TKS Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)**  Minimize landscape impacts**  The construction sequence and construction programme shall	detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees.  It is recommended that a full detailed tree survey and felling application will be undertaken and submitted for approval by the relevant government departments in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, 'Tree Preservation'. This will be conducted during the detailed design phase of the project and submitted to DLO for approval. The methodology and scope including the programme for the tree survey and felling application are also subject to the approval of the relevant authorities.  Trees which are not in conflict with the proposals would be retained and shall be protected by means of fencing during construction phase to prevent damage to tree canopies and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.  Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.  **Res Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)**  The construction sequence and construction programme shall  Minimize landscape impacts  Contractor	detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees.  It is recommended that a full detailed tree survey and felling application will be undertaken and submitted for approval by the relevant government departments in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, "Tree Preservation". This will be conducted during the detailed design phase of the project and submitted to DLO for approval. The methodology and scope including the programme for the tree survey and felling application are also subject to the approval of the relevant authorities.  Trees which are not in conflict with the proposals would be retained and shall be protected by means of fencing during construction phase to prevent damage to tree canopies and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.  Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by  Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.  Tres Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)  The construction sequence and construction programme shall  Minimize landscape impacts  The whole project area where	detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees.  It is recommended that a full detailed tree survey and felling application will be undertaken and submitted for approval by the relevant government departments in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, "Tree Preservation". This will be conducted during the detailed design phase of the project and submitted to DLO for approval. The methodology and scope including the programme for the tree survey and felling application are also subject to the approval of the relevant authorities.  Trees which are not in conflict with the proposals would be retained and shall be protected by means of fencing during construction phase to prevent damage to tree canopies and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.  Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by  Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.  Tres Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)  The construction sequence and construction programme shall  Minimize landscape impacts  Contractor  The whole project  Construction area where

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		Construction site controls shall be enforced including the					
		storage of materials, the location and appearance of site					۸
		accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site					
		lighting to prevent light spillage.					
		The temporary works areas shall be restored to its original					
		condition or enhanced through the introduction of new					
		amenity areas or planting areas following the completion of					
		the construction phase.					
	L-CP3-	Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project	Construction	
	DP1/DP	Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be			area where	phase	۸
	2	undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction			applicable		
		phase of the project using predominantly native plant species					
		although ornamental species may be used for roadside					
		planting and amenity areas.					
	L-CP4-	<u>Transplantation of Existing Trees</u>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project	Construction	
	DP1/DP	Some specimens have relatively higher amenity value which			area where	phase	۸
	2	are in conflict with the proposals shall be considered for			applicable		
		transplantation. For trees affected by the proposed					
		infrastructure works the final receptor sites shall be preferably					
		adjacent to their current locations alongside of the alignment					
		to retain their contribution to the local landscape context. For					
		the LMC Loop the receptor locations will be selected to allow					
		the trees to be moved directly to their final locations in					
		accordance with the detailed landscape proposals.					
		The transplanting proposals are subject to review at the					۸

EIA Ref.	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref			recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
				Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
			detailed design phase and to agreement-in-principle with the					
			relevant management and maintenance agents and/or					
			government departments. The implementation programme for					
			the proposed works shall reserve sufficient time for the					
			advanced tree transplanting preparation works to enhance the					
			survival of the transplanted trees.					
			The transplanting proposals will be subject to the findings of					
			the detailed tree survey and felling application to be					
			undertaken by the detailed design consultants and following					
			approval by the relevant departments.					
	L-CP6-	<u>Cre</u>	eation of Wetland and Landscape Buffer	Compensation of the loss of	Project	The whole project	Detailed design,	
	DP1/DP		The existing reedbed acquired for development areas for the	landscape resources	Proponent/	area where	construction and	۸
	2		project will be reinstated as part of the Ecological Area. The		Detailed design	applicable	operational phases	
			reinstatement shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage		consultant/			
			during the construction phase of the project.		Contractor/			
			Creation of 12.78ha of Ecological Area (EA) containing reed		Operator			۸
			marsh and marsh will be created at the southern portion of the					
			LMC Loop, and a 50m width landscape buffer area will be set					
			up in between the EA and the development area. Wetland					
			creation concepts please refer to Figure 11.9zf and Chapter 12					
			Ecology Impact Assessment of this EIA.					
			Native tree and shrub mix will be utilised for the creation of					۸
			landscape buffer along northern edge of EA to support the					
			creation of avifauna habitat from ecologist perspectives as					
			well as enhance the aesthetic and landscape diversity within					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		the LMC Loop Development.					
		Creation of minimum 11.72 Ha. of permanent compensatory					۸
		off-site wetland areas at Sam Po Shue and Hoo Hok Wai. For					
		the potential locations for off-site wetlands please refer to					
		Figure 11.9zf and 11.9zh, Chapter 2 Project Description and					
		Chapter 12 Ecology Impact Assessment of this EIA.					
	V-CP5-	Coordination with Concurrent Projects	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project	Construction	
	DP1/DP	Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent			area where	phase	N/A
	2	projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce the			applicable		
		period of disturbance.					
Ecology (	(Construc	ction Phase)					
S12.7	E1-DP1	Disturbance to Fish Ponds at HHW	On the disturbance to fish	Detailed design	Fish ponds at	Detailed design,	
		Development set back a minimum of 23m from the edge Meander.	ponds at HHW	consultant/	HHW and LMC	construction phase	N/A
		Management of fish pond habitat to enhance ecological value		Contractor			N/A
		to twice existing value, in order to compensate for					
		disturbance to large waterbirds.					
		Creation and establishment will occur prior to					
		commencement of substantive works associated with any					N/A
		element of the project for which fish pond compensation is					
		required.					
		Construction phase					
		Erection of a 3m high, dull green site boundary fence to					*
		minimise disturbance to wetland habitats caused by human					
		activity in LMC Loop.					
S12.7	E2-DP1	Construction run-off	Minimise the indirect impact	Contractor	Seawall,	During	

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		Temporary sewerage and drainage will be designed and	from the increasing			construction	۸
		installed to collect wastewater and prevent it from entering	suspended solids and				
		nearby water bodies;	pollutants in LMC Meander				
		Proper locations well away from nearby water bodies will be					۸
		used for temporary storage of materials (i.e. equipment,					
		filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile					
		of construction debris and spoil, and these will be identified					
		before commencement of works;					
		To prevent muddy water entering nearby water bodies, work					۸
		sites close to nearby water bodies will be isolated, using such					
		items as sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom					
		and properly supported props. Other protective measures will					
		also be taken to ensure that no pollution or siltation occurs to					
		the water gathering grounds of the work site;					
		If temporary access along a riverbed is unavoidable, this will					۸
		be kept to the minimum in width and length. Temporary river					
		crossings will be supported on stilts above the river bed;					
		Stockpiling of construction materials, if necessary, will be					۸
		properly covered and located away from nearby water					
		bodies;					
		Construction debris and spoil will be covered and/or properly					۸
		disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into					
		nearby water bodies;					
		Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage will be					۸
		properly collected and/or treated. Wastewater from any					

EIA Ref.	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref			recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
				Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
			construction site will be minimised via the following in					
			descending order: reuse, recycling and treatment;					
			Proper locations for discharge outlets of wastewater					۸
			treatment facilities well away from sensitive receivers will be					
			identified (i.e. treated wastewater will not be discharged into					
			LMC Meander, natural streams, marsh, reedbed, active or					
			abandoned fish ponds);					
			Adequate lateral support will be erected where necessary in					۸
			order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the Ecological					
			Area or LMC Meander;					
			Site boundary will be clearly marked and any works beyond					۸
			the boundary strictly prohibited;					
			Regular water monitoring and site audit will be carried out at					۸
			adequate points along LMC Meander, and at the outfalls of					
			the natural streams around LMC Loop. If the monitoring and					
			audit results show that pollution occurs, adequate measures					
			including temporarily cessation of works will be considered.					
S12.7	E3-	Pollu	utant Runoff to Downstream areas from Accidental Spillage	Minimize indirect impact	Contractor/	Area within project	Construction	
	DP1/DP	•	Prepare an emergency contingency plan	from pollutant runoff to	Operator	site near streams	phase and	N/A
	2		The plan will include, but not be limited to, the following:	downstream areas from			operation phase	
			- Potential emergency situations;	accidental spillage				
			- Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and					
			their location);					
			- Emergency response team;					
			- Emergency response procedures;					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		- List of emergency telephone hotlines;					
		- Locations and types of emergency response equipment;					
		- Training plan and testing for effectiveness.					
S12.7	E4-	Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for	Minimize the mortality	Developer /	Area within project	Detailed design,	۸
	DP1/DP	all developments associated with the Project.	impacts on birds	Detailed design	site	construction and	
	2	Design of buildings should not incorporate use of night-time		consultant/		operation phases	۸
		lighting at or near top of buildings, highly reflective materials		contractor/			
		should not be used where vegetation is adjacent and glass		operator			
		surfaces should not be angled upwards in a way that reflects					
		the sky. Unnecessary lighting should be eliminated.					
		Appropriate glass and façade treatments should be used					
		where required to minimise impact. Unnecessary lighting					
		should be avoided.					
		These include the following:					
		Fritting, or the placement of ceramic lines or dots on glass,					۸
		has little effect on the human-perceived transparency of the					
		window but creates a visual barrier to birds outside. This					
		treatment also has the advantage of reducing air conditioning					
		loads by lowering heat gain, while still allowing light					
		transmission for interior spaces. It is most successful when					
		the frits are applied on the outside surface. Frosted glass has					
		similar effects.					
		Angled glass may be used only for smaller panes in buildings					۸
		with a limited amount of glass.					
		The use of glass that reflects UV light (primarily visible to	_				۸

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
		birds, but not to humans) acts to reduce collision.					
		Film and art treatment allow glass surfaces to be used a					۸
		medium of expression, often related to the nature and use of					
		the building, as well indicating to birds their impenetrability.					
		Lightweight external screens can be added to windows or					۸
		become a façade element of larger buildings, and are suitable					
		where non-operable windows are prevalent, which is often					
		the case in modern buildings in HK.					
		In terms of reducing night-time mortality impacts, eliminating					
		unnecessary lighting is one of the easiest methods, and has the					
		added advantage of saving energy and expense. Potential impacts					
		of nocturnal avian collision with buildings should be minimised by not creating sky glow from the use of night-time lighting at or near the					
		top of buildings or other structures. In addition to avoiding uplighting,					
		light spillage should be minimised, while green and blue lights					
		should be used where possible. As far as possible, lights should be					
		controlled by motion sensors, and building operations should be					
		managed in such a way as reduce or eliminate night lighting near					
		windows. The potential advantages of removing unnecessary					
		lighting in terms of reducing the carbon footprint of the LMC Loop					
040.7	F-F	development are obvious.	A Minimizer I have a state of	Datalla da da alam	O a material transition of the	Data ila da da ai su	۸
S12.7	E5-	Minimize loss of natural vegetation along LMC Meander,	Minimize impacts on	Detailed design	Construction site	Detailed design,	A
	DP1/DP	and suitable replacement planting with possible installation	Eurasian Otter	consultant/	within the project	construction phase	
	2	of otter holts and the provision of potential feeding area and		Contractor			
		spraint locations for otters in the stabilized bank subject to					
		detailed design.					
		No significant change to velocity of water flow, water level					۸
		or water quality.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref			recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
				Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
			No direct lighting on Meander.					۸
			3m high, dull green site boundary fence for all developments					۸
			associated with the project.					
			Pre-construction surveys for otter holts or natal dens will be					N/A
			conducted in LMC Loop before the commencement of					
			construction works. Work in the area of any otter holt found					
			to cease pending examination by experienced Ecologist. If in					
			use for breeding, works in the area will temporarily stop until					
			end of breeding activity.					
			No construction activities within 100m of LMC Meander					۸
			between one hour prior to sunset and one hour after sunrise.					
			Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological					N/A
			Area in LMC Loop, including open water channels and					
			islands within the reed marsh, both of which features are					
			considered to be used by the species.					
S12.7	E8-DP2		Refer to E2 and E3	Prevent impacts on Rose	Contractor	Within project site	Construction	N/A
				Bitterling, small snakehead			phase	
				and Somanniathelphus				
				zanklon				
S12.7	E10-		Preserve undisturbed, semi-natural habitat conditions of	Minimize impacts on flight	Developer /	Within project site	Detailed design,	۸
	DP1		LMC Meander and adjacent areas of LMC Loop up to	line corridor from LMC Loop	Detailed design		construction and	
			approximately 150m in width in order to avoid disturbance to	development	consultant/		operation phases	
			core part of flight line corridor.		Contractor/			
		•	This area to comprise an Ecological Area largely constituting		Operator			N/A
			reed marsh and a 50m wide buffer zone densely planted with					

EIA Ref.	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref			recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
				Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
			shrubs and trees. Small number of low buildings (max					
			14mPD high, except the building height of on-site STW is					
			15mPD high) allowed in inner 25m of this area at a plot ratio					
			of 0.1.					
			At Ha Wan Tsuen entry point for many birds to LMC Loop					N/A
			area provide a wider Ecological Area to minimise					
			disturbance from nearby buildings.					
			Further minimisation of impact by maintaining a lower					N/A
			building height in areas adjacent to the buffer zone for the					
			EA. In addition, the sewage treatment works, which is					
			located near the point where many birds cross from the					
			Meander to HHW, should not exceed 15mPD.					
S12.7	E11-		Employ site boundary fence as long as possible. Use of	Minimize disturbance	Contractor	Within project site	Construction	۸
	DP1		movable barrier for more intense site formation activity.	impacts of mitigation			phase	
			Provision of fencing with 30cm gap between the existing	provisions				
			reed marsh and LMC Meander during the establishment					
			period of Ecological Area and the gap will be closed once					
			established.					
			Restrict work to period from 0900h to 1700h. All major					۸
			works along the edge of LMC Meander and in the Ecological					
			Area will be conducted in the wet season.					
S12.7	E12-		Minimal night-time lighting	Minimize impacts on LMC	Contractor/	All	Construction and	۸
	DP1/DP		No direct light on Meander	Meander	Operator		operation phases	۸
	2							
S12.7	E13-	•	Construction limited to wet season between the hours of 9am and	Minimize impacts from the	Contractor/	Pond habitat	Construction and	۸

EIA Ref.	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref			recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
				Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
	DP2		5pm.	construction and operation	Operator	along alignment	operation phases	
			Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and planting of trees	disturbance impacts		(mainly Ha Wan		۸
			shrubs along length of road adjacent to fish ponds.			Tsuen Road)		
			Compensatory habitat management elsewhere to mitigate					۸
			wetland loss.					
S12.7	E16-		Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological Area	Protect Odonata	Project	Ecological area	EA established	۸
	DP1		will provide habitat suitable for Common Evening Hawker.		Proponent/		prior to	
			Measures designed to protect other fauna and water quality		Detailed design		construction and	۸
			will generally benefit odonata.		consultant/		manage at all	
					Contractor		phases	
					Operator			
S12.7	E14-		Replacement planting of native tree species relevant to Deep	Minimize the ecological	Contractor	Woodland and	Construction	۸
	DP2		Bay area and the area impacted. Planting to occur in tandem	impacts		shrubland habitat	phase	
			with that required for woodland loss arising			along Ha Wan		
						Tsuen Road		
S12.7	E15-		Use noise/visual barriers to minimise disturbance.	Minimize impacts on flight	Contractor	Construction site	Construction	۸
	DP2		Construction activities should not be carried out before	line corridor from Western		from Western	phase	۸
			0900h or after 1700h in order to minimise disturbance to the	Connection Road		Connection Road		
			flight line corridor (and to mammals).					
S12.7	E16-	•	Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and roadside planting of trees	Minimize impacts on flight	Project	Construction site	Detailed design,	۸
	DP2		and shrubs to minimize disturbance impacts.	line corridor from Western	Proponent/	from Western	construction and	
				Connection Road	Detailed design	Connection Road	operation phases	
					consultant/			
					Contractor			

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	Implementation
	Log Ref		recommended Measures &	implement the	measures	Implement the	Status
			Main Concerns to address	measures?		measures?	
				Operator			
Fisheries	(Constru	uction Phase)					
S13.7	F4-	Reprovision of replacement Artificial Reefs(of the same volume as	Mitigate water quality	Project	To be determined	Construction	N/A
		the existing ARs inside Marine Exclusion Zone)	impacts on the existing ARs	proponent		phase or	
						operation	
						phase	
S11.7	F2	Reduce re-suspension of sediments	Minimise marine water	Contractor	Seawall	During	N/A
		Limit dredging and works fronts.	quality impacts			construction	N/A
		Good site practices					N/A
		Strict enforcement of no marine dumping					N/A
		Spill response plan					N/A

Remarks:

- ^ Compliance of mitigation measure
- \* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
- N/A Not Applicable at this stage as no such site activities were conducted in the reporting period (e.g. concrete batching plan, barging point, seawall dredging and filling, bored piling, landscaping works etc)